



7501 WISCONSIN AVENUE
SUITE 1200 WEST
BETHESDA, MD 20814
T: 202.331.9880 | F: 202.331.9890

NEW DOL RULE ON UNION ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTS (LM FORMS)

WHAT IS HAPPENING

The U.S. Department of Labor has finalized a new rule that changes the annual financial reports labor organizations file under the LMRDA. The changes are aimed at giving members and the public a clearer, more detailed picture of how union funds are received and spent. For most organizations the changes are manageable, but for the largest unions they are substantial, and all of them take some preparation.

We are sending this advisory so you know what is coming, whether it affects your organization, and what we should begin working on together. Nothing here requires action on your current report; the changes apply going forward.

WHEN IT TAKES EFFECT

The rule becomes effective 30 days after it is published in the Federal Register (publication is scheduled for June 1, 2026). **Importantly, it applies only to fiscal years that begin on or after July 1, 2026.** Your reports for any fiscal year that begins before that date will use the current forms. That gives us time to prepare, but because some of the changes affect how you keep your records day to day, the best time to start is now rather than close to your first affected filing.

WHICH FORM YOUR ORGANIZATION WILL FILE

The thresholds that determine which form you file have moved, and they are measured on gross annual receipts. This amount includes special-purpose funds (strike, vacation, scholarship funds) and subsidiary organizations, and PAC funds unless they're separately reported to a federal/state agency. It also includes proceeds from selling investments and fixed assets, loans obtained, repayments of loans made to the union and receipts on behalf of affiliates for transmittal to them. The determination is based on the organization's own total receipts for the fiscal year.

FORM	WHO FILES IT NOW	WHAT CHANGED
LM-2 Long Form (new)	Annual receipts of \$40,000,000 or more	Longer form with significant added detail (about 40 pages, 32 schedules)
LM-2 (revised)	\$350,000 to \$39,999,999 (up from \$250,000)	Adds four new schedules
LM-3	\$25,000 to \$349,999 (up from \$10,000 - \$249,999)	One reporting change
LM-4	Less than \$25,000 (up from \$10,000)	No changes to the form

The full revised LM-2 Forms and instructions are reproduced in Appendices A and B.



IF YOU FILE THE NEW LM-2 LONG FORM (\$40 MILLION OR MORE)

This is the most significant change. The Long Form keeps everything from the current LM-2 and adds substantial new detail. Everything in this section applies to you; you do not need to read the other form sections.

The complete Form LM-2 Long Form and its instructions are reproduced in [Appendix A](#).


Summary of Schedule Changes

PRIOR SCHEDULE	NEW LONG FORM SCHEDULE	CHANGE
15 - Representational Activities	24 - Contract Negotiation & Admin. + 25 - Organizing	SPLIT in two
16 - Political Activities & Lobbying	26 - Political Activities + 27 - Lobbying	SPLIT in two
3 - Sale of Investments & Fixed Assets	3 - Sale of Investments + 4 - Sale of Fixed Assets	SPLIT + new columns
4 - Purchase of Investments & Fixed Assets	5 - Purchase of Investments + 6 - Purchase of Fixed Assets	SPLIT + new columns
(none)	16-22 - Itemized receipts (7 schedules)	NEW
(none)	32 - Foreign Transactions	NEW
11 - All Officers	13 - All Officers	Functional time columns removed; benefits added
12 - Disbursements to Employees	14 - Disbursements to Employees	Functional time columns removed; benefits added
13 - Membership Status	15 - Membership Status	Retired members added
1, 2, 5-10, 14, 17-20	1, 2, 7-12, 23, 28-31	Renumbered; (AR/AP thresholds to \$7,500)

What is New and What is Changing

- Itemized receipts schedules (new).** Seven receipt categories previously reported only as lump-sum totals must now be itemized on new Schedules 16 through 22:
 - Schedule 16 - Dues and Agency Fees
 - Schedule 17 - Per Capita Tax
 - Schedule 18 - Fees, Fines, Assessments and Work Permits
 - Schedule 19 - Sale of Supplies
 - Schedule 20 - Rents
 - Schedule 21 - Receipts on Behalf of Affiliates
 - Schedule 22 - Receipts from Members for Disbursement on their Behalf

For each source that totals \$5,000 or more in the year, you report the source's name and business type, the purpose, the date and the amount of each receipt of \$5,000 or more, with smaller amounts grouped as non-itemized totals.

- 
- **Foreign Transactions schedule (new Schedule 32).** You must separately report any single receipt or disbursement of \$5,000 or more, or aggregate transactions of \$5,000 or more with any one foreign entity or individual.
 - **Investment and fixed-asset schedules split.** Sales and purchases of investments and fixed assets move from two combined schedules to four separate ones:
 - Schedule 3 - Sale of Investments
 - Schedule 4 - Sale of Fixed Assets
 - Schedule 5 - Purchase of Investments
 - Schedule 6 - Purchase of Fixed Assets

Two practical carve-outs: routine transactions executed through recognized national securities exchanges may be reported in the aggregate, and you do not have to publish the home address of an individual (non-business) party.

Automobiles must be identified by make, model, year and VIN. A \$5,000 itemization threshold applies.

- **Functional Reporting Changes**
 - **Representational Activities is split.** Prior Schedule 15 becomes:
 - **Schedule 24 (Contract Negotiation and Administration)** – captures preparing, negotiating, administering and enforcing collective bargaining agreements;
 - **Schedule 25 (Organizing)** – captures efforts to win or keep bargaining rights and to recruit new members. You now have to separate these two kinds of spending, which may currently be tracked together.
 - **Political Activities and Lobbying is split.** Prior Schedule 16 becomes:
 - **Schedule 26 (Political Activities)** – captures political activity (influencing elections, candidates, ballot measures, PAC administration, get-out-the-vote, and similar).
 - **Schedule 27 (Lobbying)** – captures lobbying (influencing the passage or defeat of laws, rules and regulations, including related litigation costs).
- **Officer and Employee Disbursement Changes**
 - **Officer and Employee Schedules lose their functional columns.** On the new Schedules 13 (Officers) and 14 (Employees), the five functional-category columns and the percentage-of-time estimates are removed.



- **Benefits itemized by individual.** On the new Schedules 13 and 14, you must report in Column (F) the total benefit disbursements made on behalf of each individual officer and employee (for example, life insurance, health insurance and pensions), shown next to that person's name. Aggregate or bulk benefit payments, such as a lump payment to a pension plan, continue to be reported in Schedule 31 (Benefits).
For benefits funded through pooled or self-insured arrangements, where costs are not paid as a fixed premium per person, determining the right per-individual amount can be less than straightforward; we can work through a reasonable, consistent approach with you.
- **Travel and lodging.** Under the prior form, when the union paid an officer's or employee's lodging or public transportation costs directly (including through a union credit card), it did not have to count those amounts under the individual's line on previous Schedules 11 and 12. That exception is gone. This will make reported figures higher than before and means capturing costs you may not have tracked against individuals previously.
- **Retired members reported separately.** Schedule 15 (Membership Status) now requires "retired members" as a distinct membership category, since retirees do not necessarily share the same interests or voting rights as working members.
- **A/R and A/P Schedules – A higher threshold for past-due accounts.** The itemization threshold for the accounts receivable and accounts payable aging schedules rises from \$5,000 to \$7,500, so fewer of those items need to be itemized. This \$7,500 figure applies only to those two schedules; other schedules keep the \$5,000 threshold.
- **New informational items.**
 - Item 3(d) adds a trusteeship checkbox;
 - Item 10(b) asks whether an officer or employee paid \$10,000 or more by the filing union was also paid \$10,000 or more by another union. If "yes", you must provide details in the "Additional Information" item, including the name of the officer, labor organization making the payment and its LM file number;
 - Item 13 is reworded to ask whether the union "experienced and/or discovered" any loss or shortage (closing the gap where a person responsible for a loss could claim they always knew of it and so never "discovered" it); and
 - Item 18(b) requires the date of the union's current constitution and bylaws.



IF YOU FILE THE STANDARD LM-2 (\$350,000 TO \$39,999,999)

Your form picks up most of the structural updates as the new Long Form, but it does NOT require the itemized income schedules, does NOT include the foreign transaction schedule, and does NOT require itemizing benefits by individual. Everything in this section applies to you; you do not need to read the other form sections.

The complete revised Form LM-2 and its instructions are reproduced in [Appendix B](#).

Summary of Schedule Changes

PRIOR SCHEDULE	NEW LM-2 SCHEDULE	CHANGE
15 - Representational Activities	24 - Contract Negotiation & Admin. + 25 - Organizing	SPLIT in two
16 - Political Activities & Lobbying	26 - Political Activities + 27 - Lobbying	SPLIT in two
3 - Sale of Investments & Fixed Assets	3 - Sale of Investments + 4 - Sale of Fixed Assets	SPLIT + new columns
4 - Purchase of Investments & Fixed Assets	5 - Purchase of Investments + 6 - Purchase of Fixed Assets	SPLIT + new columns
11 - All Officers	13 - All Officers	Functional time columns removed
12 - Disbursements to Employees	14 - Disbursements to Employees	Functional time columns removed
13 - Membership Status	15 - Membership Status	Retired members added
Other schedules	Renumbered	Renumbered; (AR/AP thresholds to \$7,500)

What is New and What is Changing

- **Investment and fixed-asset schedules split.** Sales and purchases of investments and fixed assets move from two combined schedules to four separate ones:
 - Schedule 3 - Sale of Investments
 - Schedule 4 - Sale of Fixed Assets
 - Schedule 5 - Purchase of Investments
 - Schedule 6 - Purchase of Fixed Assets

Two practical carve-outs: routine transactions executed through recognized national securities exchanges may be reported in the aggregate, and you do not have to publish the home address of an individual (non-business) party.

Automobiles must be identified by make, model, year and VIN. A \$5,000 itemization threshold applies.



- **Functional Reporting Changes**

- **Representational Activities is split.** Prior Schedule 15 becomes:
 - **Schedule 17 (Contract Negotiation and Administration)** – captures preparing, negotiating, administering and enforcing collective bargaining agreements;
 - **Schedule 18 (Organizing)** – captures efforts to win or keep bargaining rights and to recruit new members. You now have to separate these two kinds of spending, which may currently be tracked together.
- **Political Activities and Lobbying is split.** Prior Schedule 16 becomes:
 - **Schedule 19 (Political Activities)** – captures political activity (influencing elections, candidates, ballot measures, PAC administration, get-out-the-vote, and similar).
 - **Schedule 20 (Lobbying)** – captures lobbying (influencing the passage or defeat of laws, rules and regulations, including related litigation costs).

- **Officer and Employee Disbursement Changes**

- **Officer and Employee Schedules lose their functional columns.** On the new Schedules 13 (Officers) and 14 (Employees), the five functional-category columns and the percentage-of-time estimates are removed.
- **Travel and lodging.** Under the prior form, when the union paid an officer's or employee's lodging or public transportation costs directly (including through a union credit card), it did not have to count on their individual line on previous Schedules 11 and 12. That exception is gone. This will make reported figures higher than before and means capturing costs you may not have tracked against individuals previously.
- **Retired members reported separately.** Schedule 15 (Membership Status) now requires "retired members" as a distinct membership category, since retirees do not necessarily share the same interests or voting rights as working members.
- **A/R and A/P Schedules -higher threshold for past-due accounts.** The itemization threshold for the accounts receivable and accounts payable aging schedules rises from \$5,000 to \$7,500, so fewer of those items need to be itemized. This \$7,500 figure applies only to those two schedules; other schedules keep the \$5,000 threshold.



- **New informational items.**

- Item 3(d) adds a trusteeship checkbox;
- Item 10(b) asks whether an officer or employee paid \$10,000 or more by the filing union was also paid \$10,000 or more by another union. If “yes”, you must provide details in the “Additional Information” item, including the name of the officer, labor organization making the payment and its LM file number;
- Item 13 is reworded to ask whether the union “experienced and/or discovered” any loss or shortage (closing the gap where a person responsible for a loss could claim they always knew of it and so never “discovered” it); and
- Item 18(b) requires the date of the union's current constitution and bylaws.

IF YOU FILE FORM LM-3 (\$25,000 TO \$249,999)

The main change is the higher threshold. There is one substantive change to the form.

- **Travel and lodging.** Under the prior form, when the union paid an officer's or employee's lodging or public transportation costs directly (including through a union credit card), it did not have to count those amounts in that person's individual line. That exception is gone. This will make reported figures higher than before and means capturing costs you may not have tracked against individuals previously. These changes will be reflected in Item 24 of Form LM-3.


IF YOU FILE FORM LM-4 (UNDER \$25,000)

Only the threshold changed. The form itself is the same.

WHAT WE SUGGEST, AND HOW WE CAN HELP

None of this is urgent for your current report, but a little preparation now will make your first report under the new rule much smoother. Here is how we suggest approaching it together:

- **Confirm your form.** We will determine together which form applies to your first **fiscal year beginning on or after July 1, 2026**, since it may differ from what you file today.
- **Review your recordkeeping and expense coding.** Several changes depend on information you may not capture today, and the new spending categories in particular may require reconfiguring how expenses are coded. Other examples include larger receipts by source, foreign transactions, vehicle details, individual benefit amounts, and travel costs tied to specific people.

- 
- **Plan ahead on travel and lodging reporting.** Because directly paid travel and lodging now count toward reported information by individual, we can walk through how your numbers will change and how to capture those costs by person.
 - **Talk to us early if you are near or above \$40 million.** The Long Form is a significant step up in detail, and the sooner we start, the easier the transition will be.

Please reach out with any questions or let us know a good time to walk through how this affects your organization specifically. We are glad to help you get ready well in advance.



APPENDICES

The following materials are reproduced from the U.S. Department of Labor, Office of Labor-Management Standards. Forms and instructions are current as of June 1, 2026; DOL may issue updated versions.

APPENDIX A – Form LM-2 Long Form and Instructions

APPENDIX B – Form LM-2 and Instructions



APPENDIX A

FORM LM-2 LONG FORM AND INSTRUCTIONS

FORM LM-2 LONG FORM LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT

MUST BE USED BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH \$40,000,000 OR MORE IN TOTAL ANNUAL RECEIPTS AND SUCH LABOR ORGANIZATIONS IN TRUSTEESHIP

This report is mandatory under P.L. 86-257, as amended. Failure to comply may result in criminal prosecution, fines, or civil penalties as provided by 29 U.S.C. 439 or 440.

READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PREPARING THIS REPORT.

For Official Use Only	1. FILE NUMBER	2. PERIOD COVERED MO DAY YEAR From _____ Through _____	3. (a) AMENDED — If this is an amended report, check here: <input type="checkbox"/> (b) HARDSHIP — If filing under hardship procedures check here: <input type="checkbox"/> (c) TERMINAL — If this is a terminal report, check here: <input type="checkbox"/> (d) TRUSTEESHIP—If the Labor Organization is under trusteeship, check here: <input type="checkbox"/>
4. AFFILIATION OR ORGANIZATION NAME		8. MAILING ADDRESS (Type or print in capital letters.) First Name _____ Last Name _____	
5. DESIGNATION (Local, Lodge, etc.)	6. DESIGNATION NUMBER	P.O. Box - Building and Room Number _____	
7. UNIT NAME (if any)		Number and Street _____	
9. Are your organization's records kept at its mailing address? (If "No," provide address in Item 75.)		City _____	
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		State _____	ZIP Code + 4 _____

75. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (Text entered will appear on last page of form. To enter comments, press the "General Additional Information" button.)

Each of the undersigned, duly authorized officers of the above labor organization, declares, under penalty of perjury and other applicable penalties of law, that all of the information submitted in this report (including the information contained in any accompanying documents) has been examined by the signatory and is, to the best of the undersigned's knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete. (See Section VI on penalties in the instructions.)

76. SIGNED: _____ / / () — Date Telephone Number	PRESIDENT (If other title, see instructions.)	77. SIGNED: _____ / / () — Date Telephone Number	TREASURER (If other title, see instructions.)
---	---	---	---

COMPLETE ITEMS 10 THROUGH 21

10 (a) Did the labor organization create or participate in the administration of a trust or other fund or organization, as defined in the instructions, which provides benefits for members or their beneficiaries?

Yes No

10 (b). During the reporting period did an officer or employee paid \$10,000 or more by the labor organization also receive \$10,000 or more as an officer or employee of another labor organization in gross salaries, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements?

Yes No

11(a). During the reporting period did the labor organization have a political action committee (PAC) fund?

Yes No

11(b). During the reporting period did the labor organization have a subsidiary organization as defined in Section X of these Instructions?

Yes No

12. During the reporting period did the labor organization have an audit or review of its books and records by an outside accountant or by a parent body auditor/representative?

Yes No

13. During the reporting period did the labor organization experience and/or discover any loss or shortage of funds or other assets? (Answer "Yes" even if there has been repayment or recovery.)

Yes No

14. What is the maximum amount recoverable under the labor organization's fidelity bond for a loss caused by any officer, employee or agent of the labor organization who handled union funds?

15. During the reporting period did the labor organization acquire or dispose of any assets in any manner other than by purchase or sale?

Yes No

16. Were any of the labor organization's assets pledged as security or encumbered in any other way at the end of the reporting period?

Yes No

17. Did the labor organization have any contingent liabilities at the end of the reporting period?

Yes No

FILE NUMBER:

18 (a) During the reporting period did the labor organization have any changes in its constitution and bylaws, other than rates of dues and fees, or in practices/procedures listed in the instructions?

Yes No

18 (b) Enter the date of the labor organization's current Constitution and Bylaws.

19 What is the date of the labor organization's next regular election of officers?

20 How many members did the labor organization have at the end of the reporting period? (Total from the Members Line of Schedule 15)

21. What are the labor organization's rates of dues and fees? (Enter a minimum and maximum if more than one rate applies for any line.)

Rates of Dues and Fees				
Dues/Fees	Amount	Unit	Minimum	Maximum
(a) Regular Dues/Fees		per		
(b) Working Dues/Fees		per		
(c) Initiation Fees		per		
(d) Transfer Fees		per		
(e) Work Permits		per		

If the answer to any of the above questions is "Yes," provide details in Item 75 (Additional Information) as explained in the instructions for each item.

STATEMENT A – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Schedules 1 Through 32 Before Completing Statement A

ASSETS	ASSETS	Schedule Number	Start of Reporting Period (A)	End of Reporting Period (B)
	22. Cash			
	23. Accounts Receivable	1		
	24. Loans Receivable	2		
	25. U.S. Treasury Securities			
	26. Investments	7		
	27. Fixed Assets	8		
	28. Other Assets	9		
	29. TOTAL ASSETS			

LIABILITIES	LIABILITIES	Schedule Number	Start of Reporting Period (C)	End of Reporting Period (D)
	30. Accounts Payable	10		
	31. Loans Payable	11		
	32. Mortgages Payable			
	33. Other Liabilities	12		
	34. TOTAL LIABILITIES			

35. NET ASSETS (Item 29 Less Item 34)		
--	--	--

STATEMENT B – RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Complete Schedules 1 Through 32 Before Completing Statement B

FILE NUMBER:

Item CASH RECEIPTS	SCH #	AMOUNT
36. Dues and Agency Fees	16	
37. Per Capita Tax	17	
38. Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits	18	
39. Sale of Supplies	19	
40. Interest		
41. Dividends		
42. Rents	20	
43. Sale of Investments	3	
44. Sale of Fixed Assets	4	
45. Loans Obtained	11	
46. Repayments of Loans Made	2	
47. On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them	21	
48. From Members for Disbursement on Their Behalf	22	
49. Other Receipts	23	
50. TOTAL RECEIPTS		

Item CASH DISBURSEMENTS	SCH #	AMOUNT
51. Contract Negotiation and Administration	24	
52. Organizing	25	
53. Political Activities	26	
54. Lobbying	27	
55. Contributions, Gifts, and Grants	28	
56. General Overhead	29	
57. Union Administration	30	
58. Benefits	31	
59. Per Capita Tax		
60. Strike Benefits		
61. Fees, Fines, Assessments, etc.		
62. Supplies for Resale		
63. Purchase of Investments	5	
64. Purchase of Fixed Assets	6	
65. Loans Made	2	
66. Repayment of Loans Obtained	11	
67. To Affiliates of Funds Collected on Their Behalf		
68. On Behalf of Individual Members		
69. Direct Taxes		
70. Officers	13	
71. Employees	14	
72. Subtotal		
73. Withholding Tax and Payroll Deductions		
73a. Total Withheld		
73b. Less Total Disbursed		
73c. Total Withheld But Not Disbursed		
74. TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS (Line 72 – 73c)		

SCHEDULE 1 – ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING SCHEDULE

FILE NUMBER:

Entity or Individual Name (A)	Total Account Receivable (B)	90 - 180 Days Past Due (C)	180+ Days Past Due (D)	Liquidated Account Receivable (E)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				
21.				
22.				
23.				
24.				
25.				
Total of all itemized accounts receivable				
Totals from all other accounts receivable				
Totals (Total of Column (B) will be automatically entered in Item 23, Column (B))				

SCHEDULE 2 – LOANS RECEIVABLE

FILE NUMBER:

List below loans to officers, employees, or members which at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250 and list all loans to business enterprises regardless of amount. (A)	Loans Outstanding at Start of Period (B)	Loans Made During Period (C)	Repayments Received During Period		Loans Outstanding at End of Period (E)
			Cash (D)(1)	Other Than Cash (D)(2)	
1. Name: _____ Purpose: _____ Security: _____ Terms of Repayment: _____					
2. Name: _____ Purpose: _____ Security: _____ Terms of Repayment: _____					
3. Name: _____ Purpose: _____ Security: _____ Terms of Repayment: _____					
4. Name: _____ Purpose: _____ Security: _____ Terms of Repayment: _____					
Total of loans not listed above					
Totals of all lines above					
Totals will be automatically entered InItem 24.....Item 65.....Item 46.....Item 75.....Item 24 Column (A)with Explanation Column (B)					

SCHEDULE 3 – SALE OF INVESTMENTS

FILE NUMBER:

Name and Address of Purchaser or Financial Management Firm (A)	Description (B)	Date of Sale (C)	Cost (D)	Book Value (E)	Gross Sales Price (F)	Amount Received (G)
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						
Total from all itemized sales of investments (lines (D)-(G) above)						
Total from all other sales of investments						
Total of all sales of investments						
			Less Reinvestments			
			Net Sales			

(The total from Net Sales Line will be automatically entered in Item 43.)

SCHEDULE 6 – PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS

FILE NUMBER:

Name and Address of Seller (A)	Description (B)	Date of Purchase (C)	Cost (D)	Book Value (E)	Cash Paid (F)
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
Total of lines (D)-(F) above					
Total of all other purchases of fixed assets					
Total of all purchases of fixed assets					
			(The total from Cash Paid Column (F) Line will be automatically entered in Item 64.)	Net Purchases	

SCHEDULE 7 – INVESTMENTS

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	Amount (B)
Marketable Securities	
A. Total Cost	
B. Total Book Value	
C. List each marketable security which has a book value over \$5,000 and exceeds 5% of Line B.	
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
Other Investments	
D. Total Cost	
E. Total Book Value	
F. List each other investment which has a book value over \$5,000 and exceeds 5% of Line E. Also, list each subsidiary for which separate reports are attached.	
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
G. Total of Lines B and E (Total from Line G will be automatically entered in Item 26, Column (B))	

SCHEDULE 8 – FIXED ASSETS

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	Cost or Other Basis (B)	Total Depreciation or Amount Expensed (C)	Book Value (D)	Value (E)
A. Land (give location)				
1.				
2.				
3.				
B. Buildings (give location)				
1.				
2.				
3.				
C. Automobiles and Other Vehicles				
D. Office Furniture and Equipment				
E. Other Fixed Assets				
F. Totals of Lines A through E (Column (D) Total will be automatically entered in Item 27, Column (B))				

SCHEDULE 9 – OTHER ASSETS

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	Book Value (B)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	
13.	
14.	
Total (Total will be automatically entered in Item 28, Column (B))	

SCHEDULE 10 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AGING SCHEDULE

FILE NUMBER:

Entity or Individual Name (A)	Total Account Payable (B)	90 - 180 Days Past Due (C)	180+ Days Past Due (D)	Liquidated Account Payable (E)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				
21.				
22.				
23.				
24.				
25.				
Total of all Itemized Accounts Payable				
Total from all other accounts payable				
Totals (Total for Column (B) will be automatically entered in Item 30, Column (D))				

SCHEDULE 12 – OTHER LIABILITIES

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	Amount at End of Period (B)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	
13.	
Total Other Liabilities (Total will be automatically entered in Item 33, Column (D))	

SCHEDULE 15 – MEMBERSHIP STATUS

FILE NUMBER:

Category of Membership (A)	Number (B)	Voter Eligibility (C)
1. Retiree Members		Yes
2.		Yes
3.		Yes
4.		Yes
5.		Yes
6.		Yes
7.		Yes
Members (Total of all lines above)		
Agency Fee Payers*		
Total Members/Fee Payers (Total of Members and Fee Payers Lines)		
*Agency Fee Payers are not considered members of the labor organization		

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

SCHEDULE 16 DUES AND AGENCY FEES	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 36
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 17 PER CAPITA TAX	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 37
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 18 FEES, FINES, ASSESSMENTS, WORK PERMITS	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 38
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 19 SALE OF SUPPLIES	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 39
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 20 RENTS	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 42
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 21 ON BEHALF OF AFFILIATES FOR TRANSMITTAL TO THEM	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 47
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 22 FROM MEMBERS FOR DISBURSEMENTS ON THEIR BEHALF	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 48
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 23 OTHER RECEIPTS	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 49
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 16 – DUES AND AGENCY FEES

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
Type or Classification (B)			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 17 – PER CAPITA TAX

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule				

SCHEDULE 18 – FEES, FINES, ASSESSMENTS, WORK PERMITS

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule				

SCHEDULE 19 – SALE OF SUPPLIES

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule				

SCHEDULE 20 – RENTS

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule				

SCHEDULE 21 – ON BEHALF OF AFFILIATES FOR TRANSMITTAL TO THEM

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule				

SCHEDULE 22 – FROM MEMBERS FOR DISBURSEMENTS ON THEIR BEHALF

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule				

SCHEDULE 23 – OTHER RECEIPTS

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule				

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

SCHEDULE 24 CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND ADMINISTRATION	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		Item 51
SCHEDULE 25 ORGANIZING	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4 Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		Item 52
SCHEDULE 26 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		Item 53
SCHEDULE 27 LOBBYING	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		Item 54
SCHEDULE 28 CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, AND GRANTS	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		Item 55

SCHEDULE 29 GENERAL OVERHEAD	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		Item 56
SCHEDULE 30 UNION ADMINISTRATION	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		Item 57

SCHEDULE 24 – CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND ADMINISTRATION

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
Type or Classification (B)			
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 25 – ORGANIZING

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
Type or Classification (B)			
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 26 – POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
Type or Classification (B)			
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 27 – LOBBYING

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
Type or Classification (B)			
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 28 – CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, AND GRANTS

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
Type or Classification (B)			
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
	Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule		

SCHEDULE 29 – GENERAL OVERHEAD

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
		Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
		Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer		
		Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule		

SCHEDULE 30 – UNION ADMINISTRATION

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)	
Type or Classification (B)				
	Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
	Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 31- BENEFITS

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		
21.		
22.		
Total of all lines above (Total will be automatically entered in Item 58.)		

75. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

FILE NUMBER:

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 495.8 hours per response. For filers who have subsidiary organizations, as defined in Section X of these instructions, an additional public reporting burden is estimated to average 88 hours per response. These estimates include the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Reporting of this information is mandatory and is required by the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, as amended, for the purpose of public disclosure. As this is public information, there are no assurances of confidentiality. If you have any comments regarding this estimate or any other aspect of this information collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, please send them to the U.S. Department of Labor, Office of Labor-Management Standards, Room N-5609, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM LM-2 LONG FORM LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

I. WHO MUST FILE

Every labor organization subject to the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, as amended (LMRDA), the Civil Service Reform Act (CSRA), or the Foreign Service Act (FSA) must file a financial report, Form LM-2 Long Form, Form LM-2, Form LM-3, or Form LM-4, each year with the Office of Labor-Management Standards (OLMS) of the U.S. Department of Labor. These laws cover labor organizations that represent employees who work in private industry, employees of the U.S. Postal Service, and most Federal government employees. Labor organizations that include or represent only state, county, or municipal government employees are not covered by these laws and, therefore, are not required to file. If you have a question about whether the labor organization is required to file, contact the nearest OLMS field office listed at the end of these instructions.

II. WHAT FORM TO FILE

Every labor organization subject to the LMRDA, CSRA, or FSA with total annual receipts of \$40,000,000 or more must file the Form LM-2 Long Form.

Labor organizations with total annual receipts less than \$40,000,000 may file Form LM-2.

Labor organizations with total annual receipts of less than \$350,000 may file the simplified Form LM-3, if not in trusteeship as defined in Section IX (Labor Organization In Trusteeship) of these

instructions. Labor organizations with total annual receipts of less than \$25,000 may file the abbreviated annual report Form LM-4, if not in trusteeship.

The term “total annual receipts” means all financial receipts of the labor organization during its fiscal year, regardless of the source, including receipts of any special funds as described in Section VIII (Funds To Be Reported) or as described in Section X (Labor Organizations With Subsidiary Organizations). Receipts of an LMRDA section 3(l) trust in which the labor organization is interested (as described in Information Item 10(a)) should not be included in the total annual receipts of the labor organization when determining which form to file, unless the 3(l) trust is a subsidiary organization of the union.

III. WHEN TO FILE

Form LM-2 Long Form must be filed within 90 days after the end of the labor organization's fiscal year (12-month reporting period). The law does not authorize the Department to grant an extension of time for filing reports. The penalties for delinquency are described in Section VI (Officer Responsibilities and Penalties) of these instructions.

If the labor organization went out of existence during its fiscal year, a terminal financial report must be filed within 30 days after the date it ceased to exist. See Section XII (Labor Organizations That Have Ceased to Exist) of these instructions for information on filing a terminal financial report.

IV. HOW TO FILE

Form LM-2 Long Form must be submitted electronically to the Department via the OLMS [Electronic Forms System](#) (EFS) linked from the OLMS website (www.dol.gov/olms). Form LM-2 Long Form filers will be able to file reports in paper format only if they assert a temporary hardship exemption.

NOTE: Upon registering with OLMS, the signatories and preparers must enter the email addresses they use to conduct union business, in order to file the form via the OLMS Electronic Forms System. While the email addresses will not appear on the report, OLMS may use the email address of the signatories and any preparers to contact the union concerning LMRDA compliance.

If you have difficulty navigating the system, or have questions about its functions and features, call the OLMS Help Desk at: (866) 401-1109. For questions concerning the reporting requirements, please send an email to OLMS-Public@dol.gov or call (202) 693-0123.

TEMPORARY HARDSHIP EXEMPTION:

If a labor organization experiences unanticipated technical difficulties that prevent the timely preparation and submission of an electronic filing, the organization may assert a temporary hardship exemption to prepare and submit Form LM-2 Long Form in paper format by the required due date. An electronic format copy of the filed paper format document shall be submitted to the Department within ten business days after the required due date. Indicate in Item 3 (Amended, Hardship, Terminal or Trusteeship Report) that the labor organization is filing under the hardship exemption procedures. Unanticipated technical difficulties that may result in additional delays should be brought to the attention of OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123. **NOTE:** If either the paper filing or the electronic filing is not received in the timeframe specified above, the report will be considered delinquent.

V. PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

The LMRDA requires that the Department make labor organization financial reports available for inspection by the public. Reports may be viewed and downloaded from the OLMS Web site at www.unionreports.gov. For assistance, please email OLMS-Public@dol.gov or call (202) 693-0123.

VI. OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES AND

PENALTIES

The president and treasurer or the corresponding principal officers of the labor organization required to sign Form LM-2 Long Form are personally responsible for its filing and accuracy. Under the LMRDA, officers are subject to criminal penalties for willful failure to file a required report and for false reporting. False reporting includes making any false statement or misrepresentation of a material fact while knowing it to be false, or for knowingly failing to disclose a material fact in a required report or in the information required to be contained in it or in any information required to be submitted with it.

The reporting labor organization and the officers required to sign Form LM-2 Long Form are also subject to civil prosecution for violations of the filing requirements. Section 210 of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 440) provides that "whenever it shall appear that any person has violated or is about to violate any of the provisions of this title, the Secretary may bring a civil action for such relief (including injunctions) as may be appropriate."

Under the CSRA and FSA and implementing regulations, false reporting and failure to report may result in administrative enforcement action and litigation. The officers responsible for signing Form LM-2 Long Form are also subject to criminal penalties for false reporting and perjury under Sections 1001 of Title 18 and 1746 of Title 28 of the United States Code.

VII. RECORDKEEPING

The officers required to file Form LM-2 Long Form are responsible for maintaining records that will provide in sufficient detail the information and data necessary to verify the accuracy and completeness of the report. The records must be kept for at least 5 years after the date the report is filed. Any record necessary to verify, explain or clarify the report must be retained, including, but not limited to, vouchers, worksheets, receipts, applicable resolutions, and any electronic documents, including recordkeeping software, used to complete, read, and file the report.

VIII. FUNDS TO BE REPORTED

The labor organization must report financial information on Form LM-2 Long Form for all funds of the labor organization. Include any special purpose funds or accounts, such as strike funds, vacation funds, and scholarship funds even if they are not part of the labor organization's general treasury.

All labor organization political action committee (PAC) funds are considered to be labor organization funds. However, to avoid duplicate

reporting, PAC funds that are kept separate from your labor organization's treasury are not required to be included in your organization's Form LM-2 Long Form if publicly available reports on the PAC funds are filed with a Federal or state agency.

Your organization is required to report financial information about any "subsidiary organizations." Financial information about your organization and its subsidiary organizations may be combined on a single Form LM-2 Long Form or you may attach to your Form LM-2 Long Form report the regular annual report of the financial condition and operations of the subsidiary organization with a signed certification by an independent public accountant, as described in Section X (Labor Organizations With Subsidiary Organizations).

If combining the information concerning subsidiary organizations, be sure to include the requested information and amounts for the subsidiary organizations as well as for all other assets of your union in all items.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS

IX. LABOR ORGANIZATIONS IN TRUSTEESHIP

Any labor organization that has placed a subordinate labor organization in trusteeship is responsible for filing the subordinate's annual financial report. A trusteeship is defined in section 3(h) of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 402) as "any receivership, trusteeship, or other method of supervision or control whereby a labor organization suspends the autonomy otherwise available to a subordinate body under its constitution or bylaws."

Annual financial reports filed for any labor organization with \$40,000,000 or more in annual receipts in trusteeship must be filed on Form LM-2 Long Form. The report must be signed by the president and treasurer or corresponding principal officers of the labor organization that imposed the trusteeship. The trustees of the subordinate labor organization must also sign and date Form LM-2 Long Form. To add signature blocks, click on the "Add Signature Block" button on the bottom of page 1.

X. LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH SUBSIDIARY ORGANIZATIONS

The labor organization must disclose assets, liabilities, receipts, and

disbursements of a subsidiary organization.

Within the meaning of these instructions, a subsidiary organization is defined as any separate organization of which the ownership is wholly vested in the reporting labor organization or its officers or its membership, which is governed or controlled by the officers, employees, or members of the reporting labor organization, and which is wholly financed by the reporting labor organization. A subsidiary organization is considered to be wholly financed if the initial financing was provided by the reporting labor organization even if the subsidiary organization is currently wholly or partially self-sustaining. An example of a subsidiary organization is a building corporation which holds title to a building; the labor organization owns the building corporation, selects the officers, and finances the operation of the building corporation.

A labor organization is required to report financial information for each of its subsidiary organizations using one of the following methods:

Method (1) — Consolidate the financial information for the subsidiary organization and the labor organization on a single Form LM-2 Long Form.

Method (2) —File, with the labor organization's Form LM-2 Long Form, the regular annual report of the financial condition and operations of the subsidiary organization, accompanied by a statement signed by an independent public accountant certifying that the financial report presents fairly the financial condition and operations of the subsidiary organization and was prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Financial information reported separately for subsidiary organizations under method (2) must include the name of the subsidiary organization and the name and file number of the labor organization as shown on its Form LM-2 Long Form. The financial report of the subsidiary organization must cover the same reporting period as that used by the reporting labor organization.

When method (2) is used and the subsidiary organization is an investment, the financial interest of the reporting labor organization in the subsidiary organization must be reported in Item 26 (Investments) and in Schedule 7 (Investments) of the labor organization's Form LM-2 Long Form. When method (2) is used and the subsidiary organization is of a non-investment nature, the financial interest of the reporting labor organization in the subsidiary organization

must be reported in Item 28 (Other Assets) and in Schedule 9 (Other Assets) of the labor organization's Form LM-2 Long Form.

The same type of information required on Form LM-2 Long Form regarding disbursements to officers and employees and loans made by labor organizations must also be reported with respect to the subsidiary organization. In method (1) the information relating to the subsidiary organization must be combined with that of the labor organization and reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2 Long Form on Schedule 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers) and Schedule 14 (Disbursements to Employees) and Statement A, Item 24 (Loans Receivable) and Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable) in the detail required by the instructions. If method (2) is used, an attachment must be submitted containing the information required by the instructions for Schedules 2, 13, and 14.

The information regarding loans made by the subsidiary organization must include in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable) a listing of the names of each officer, employee, or member of the labor organization and each officer or employee of the subsidiary organization whose total loan indebtedness to the subsidiary organization, to the labor organization, or to both at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250. However, if method (2) is used, the amount reported by the subsidiary organization should be only the amount owed to the subsidiary organization.

The annual financial report must also include on Schedule 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers) all disbursements made by the subsidiary organization to or on behalf of its officers and officers of the labor organization. The report must also list on Schedule 14 (Disbursements to Employees) the name and position of the subsidiary organization's employees whose total gross salaries, allowances, and other disbursements from the subsidiary organization, the reporting labor organization, and any affiliates were more than \$10,000.

However, if method (2) is used, only the disbursements of the subsidiary organization for its employees must be reported.

XI. COMPLETING FORM LM-2 LONG FORM

INTRODUCTION

Most pages have a "Save & Calculate" button to total and transfer data to fields in various parts of the form. You may click on one or more of these buttons as you fill out the form at any time.

You may click on the "Validate Form" button at any time to check for errors. This action will generate a "Validation Summary Page" listing any errors that will need to be corrected before you will be able to sign the form. The signature field will be enabled once validation is passed.

INFORMATION ITEMS 1-9

Items 1, 2, and 4-8 are "pre-filled" items. These fields are filled in by the system based on information you entered when you accessed the form from our website. You cannot edit the information pre-filled in Items 1 and 2.

1. FILE NUMBER — The system will enter the labor organization's 6-digit file number here and at the top of each page of Form LM-2 Long Form. If the labor organization does not have the number on file and cannot obtain the number from prior reports filed with the Department, the number can be obtained from the OLMS website at www.unionreports.gov, or by contacting the nearest OLMS field office.

2. PERIOD COVERED — The system will enter the beginning and ending dates of the period covered by your fiscal year. The system will also permit you to change the end date, if needed. If you need further assistance, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

If the labor organization changed its fiscal year, the ending date in Item 2 should be the labor organization's new fiscal year ending date and the labor organization should indicate in Item 75 (Additional Information) that the report is for a period of less than 12 months because its fiscal year has changed. For example, if the labor organization's fiscal year ending date changes from June 30 to December 31, a report must be filed for the partial year from July 1 to December 31. Thereafter, the labor organization's annual report should cover a full 12-month period from January 1 to December 31.

3. AMENDED, HARDSHIP EXEMPTED, TERMINAL, OR TRUSTEESHIP REPORT — Do not complete this item unless this report is an amended, hardship exempted, or terminal report or the labor organization is under trusteeship. Select Item 3(a) if the labor organization is filing an amended report correcting a previously filed report. Select Item 3(b) if the labor organization is filing under the hardship exemption procedures

defined in Section IV. Select Item 3(c) if the labor organization has gone out of business by disbanding, merging into another labor organization, or being merged and consolidated with one or more labor organizations to form a new labor organization, and this is the labor organization's terminal report. Be sure the date the labor organization ceased to exist is entered in Item 2 (Period Covered) after the word "Through." See Section XII (Labor Organizations That Have Ceased to Exist) of these instructions for more information on filing a terminal report. Select Item 3(d) if the report is being filed by a labor organization for a subordinate labor organization that it has placed in trusteeship. Use Form LM-2 Long Form only for labor organizations in trusteeships with \$40,000,000 or more in annual receipts. Use Form LM-2 for labor organizations in trusteeship with less than \$40,000,000 in annual receipts.

4. AFFILIATION OR ORGANIZATION NAME

— The system accesses this information from the OLMS database and will enter the name of the national or international labor organization that granted the labor organization a charter. "Affiliates," within the meaning of these instructions, are labor organizations chartered by the same parent body, governed by the same constitution and bylaws, or having the relationship of parent and subordinate. For example, a parent body is an affiliate of all of its subordinate bodies, and all subordinate bodies of the same parent body are affiliates of each other.

If the labor organization has not reported such an affiliation, the system will enter the name of the labor organization as currently identified in the labor organization's constitution and bylaws or other organizational documents.

This field cannot be edited. If the labor organization needs to change this information, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

5. DESIGNATION — The system will enter the specific designation that is used to identify the labor organization, such as Local, Lodge, Branch, Joint Board, Joint Council, District Council, etc. This field cannot be edited. If the labor organization needs to change this information, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

6. DESIGNATION NUMBER — The system

will enter the number or other identifier, if any, by which the labor organization is known. This field cannot be edited. If the labor organization needs to change this information, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

7. UNIT NAME — The system will enter any additional or alternate name by which the labor organization is known, such as "Chicago Area Local." This field cannot be edited. If the labor organization needs to change this information, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

8. MAILING ADDRESS — The system accesses the union's mailing address on record in the OLMS database and enters it in Item 8. The first and last name of the person, if any, to whom such mail should be sent and any building and room number should be included. These fields can be edited.

9. PLACE WHERE RECORDS ARE KEPT — If the records required to be kept by the labor organization to verify this report are kept at the address reported in Item 8 (Mailing Address), answer "Yes." If not, answer "No" and provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the address where the labor organization's records are kept.

INFORMATION ITEMS 10–21

Answer Items 10 through 21 as instructed. Select the appropriate box for those questions requiring a "Yes" or "No" answer; do not leave both boxes blank. Enter a single "0" in the boxes for items requiring a number or dollar amount if there is nothing to report.

10. (a) TRUSTS OR FUNDS — Answer "Yes" to Item 10(a), if the labor organization has an interest in a trust or other fund as defined in 29 U.S.C. 402(l). A trust in which a labor organization is interested is a trust or other fund as defined in Section 3(l) of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 402(l)) as

...a trust or other fund or organization (1) which was created or established by a labor organization, or one or more of the trustees or one or more members of the governing body of which is selected or appointed by a labor organization, and (2) a primary purpose of which is to provide benefits for the members of such labor organization or their beneficiaries.

The determination whether a particular entity is a trust in which a labor organization is interested will be based on the facts in each case.

Additionally, provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the full name, address, and purpose of each trust or other fund. Indicate in Item 75 if a report has been filed for the trust or other fund under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and the file number (Employer Identification Number — EIN) and plan number, if any.

If financial information is already available as a result of the disclosure requirements of a Federal statute other than ERISA or LMRDA, list the name of any government agency, such as the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), with which the trust files a publicly available report, and the relevant file number of the trust, or otherwise indicate where the relevant report may be viewed.

10. (b) OTHER LABOR ORGANIZATION PAYMENTS TO OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Answer "Yes" to Item 10(b), if an officer or employee was paid \$10,000 or more in salary, wages, and allowances by your organization and was paid \$10,000 or more in salary, wages, and allowances as an officer or employee of another labor organization. In calculating whether an officer or employee was paid \$10,000 or more include allowances paid on a daily, weekly, monthly, or other periodic basis. If the labor organization answered "Yes" to 10(b), provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the name of each officer or employee, the name of the other labor organization(s), the officers' or employees' position in the other labor organization(s) and the file number of the labor organization(s).

11. POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE FUNDS AND SUBSIDIARY ORGANIZATIONS—

If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 11(a), in reference to a political action committee, provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the full name of each separate political action committee (PAC) and list the name of any government agency, such as the Federal Election Commission or a state agency, with which the PAC has filed a publicly available report, and the relevant file number of the PAC. (PAC funds kept separate from the labor organization's treasury need not be included in the labor organization's Form LM-2 Long Form if publicly available reports on the PAC funds are filed with a Federal or state agency.)

If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 11(b), in reference to a subsidiary

organization, provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the name, address, and purpose of each subsidiary organization. Indicate whether the information concerning its financial condition and operations is included in this Form LM-2 Long Form or in a separate report. See Section X of these instructions for information on reporting subsidiary organizations.

12. AUDIT OR REVIEW OF BOOKS AND RECORDS —

If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 12, indicate in Item 75 (Additional Information) whether the audit or review was performed by an outside accountant or a parent body auditor/representative. If an outside accountant performed the audit or review, provide the name of the accountant or accounting firm. Report any audit or review by an outside accountant or a parent body auditor/representative in which the labor organization's books and records were examined to verify their accuracy and validity. The term "audit or review" does not include providing assistance in developing a bookkeeping system, providing routine bookkeeping services, or merely compiling information from the labor organization's books and records to prepare Form LM-2 Long Form or other financial reports. Also, do not answer "Yes" to Item 12 if an audit committee or trustees of the labor organization performed the audit or review.

13. LOSSES OR SHORTAGES — Answer "Yes" to Item 13 if the labor organization experienced and/or discovered a loss, shortage, or other discrepancy in its finances during the period covered. Describe the loss or shortage in detail in Item 75 (Additional Information), including such information as the amount of the loss or shortage of funds or a description of the property that was lost, how it was lost, and to what extent, if any, there has been an agreement to make restitution or any recovery by means of repayment, fidelity bond, insurance, or other means.

14. FIDELITY BOND — Enter the maximum amount recoverable for a loss caused by any officer, employee, or agent of the labor organization who handled the labor organization's funds. Enter "0" if the labor organization was not covered by a fidelity bond during the reporting period.

NOTE: If a labor organization has property and annual financial receipts that exceeded \$5,000, each of the labor organization's officers, employees, and agents who handles funds or other property of the labor organization must be bonded. The amount of the bond must be at least 10% of the value of the funds handled by the individual during the last reporting period, up to a

maximum bond of \$500,000. The bond must be obtained from a surety company approved by the Secretary of the Treasury. If you have any questions or need more information about bonding requirements, contact the nearest OLMS field office.

15. ACQUISITION OR DISPOSITION OF ASSETS — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 15, describe in Item 75 (Additional Information) the manner in which the labor organization acquired or disposed of the asset(s), such as donating office furniture or equipment to charitable organizations, trading in assets, writing off a receivable, or giving away other tangible or intangible property of the labor organization. Include the type of asset, its value, and the identity of the recipient or donor, if any. Also report in Item 75 the cost or other basis at which any acquired assets were entered on the labor organization's books or the cost or other basis at which any assets disposed of were carried on the labor organization's books. For example, assets may be entered on the labor organization's books at cost and carried at that value; carried at cost less accumulated depreciation; or carried at scrap value or other nominal value because the assets were fully depreciated or were expensed when purchased (that is, the cost was charged to current expenses rather than entered on the books and periodically depreciated).

For assets that were traded in, enter in Item 75 the cost, book value, and trade-in allowance.

16. PLEDGED OR ENCUMBERED ASSETS — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 16, identify in Item 75 (Additional Information) all of the labor organization's assets pledged or encumbered in any way (such as those pledged as collateral for a loan) at the end of the reporting period. Also report in Item 75 their fair market value and provide details of transactions related to the encumbrance.

17. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 17, describe in Item 75 (Additional Information) the transactions or events resulting in the contingent liabilities and include the identity of the claimant or creditor. Contingent liabilities are potential obligations that may or may not develop into actual liabilities in the future. Examples of a contingent liability are a loan co-signed by the labor organization, or a pending lawsuit that could result in the labor organization being ordered to pay damages or make other payments.

A pending administrative or judicial action is considered a contingent liability that must be reported in Item 17 if, in the opinion of legal counsel, it is reasonably possible that the labor organization will be required to make some payment. Such administrative or judicial actions must be reported as contingent liabilities regardless of whether or not the possible losses would have a materially adverse effect on the labor organization's financial condition. List in Item 75 each administrative or judicial action, including the case number, court, and caption.

18. CHANGES IN CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS OR PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 18(a) because the labor organization's constitution and bylaws were changed during the reporting period (other than rates of dues and fees), a dated copy of the new constitution and bylaws must be submitted to OLMS as an electronic attachment to the Form LM-2 Long Form.

If the labor organization is governed by a uniform or model constitution and bylaws prescribed by the labor organization's parent national or international body, the labor organization's parent body may file the constitution and bylaws on the labor organization's behalf. If the parent body files a constitution and bylaws on the labor organization's behalf, answer "Yes" to Item 18(a) and state that fact in Item 75 (Additional Information). If the labor organization has any supplemental governing documents or has modified a model constitution and bylaws, the labor organization must file these documents.

If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 18(a) because the labor organization changed any of the practices/procedures listed below during the reporting period and the practices/procedures are not described in the labor organization's constitution or bylaws, the labor organization must file an amended Form LM-1 (Labor Organization Information Report) to update information on file with the Department:

- qualifications for or restrictions on membership;
- levying assessments;
- participating in insurance or other benefit plans;
- authorizing disbursement of labor organization funds;
- auditing financial transactions of the labor organization;
- calling regular and special meetings;
- authorizing bargaining demands;
- ratifying contract terms;
- authorizing strikes;

- disciplining or removing officers or agents for breaches of their trust;
- imposing fines and suspending or expelling members including the grounds for such action and any provision made for notice, hearing, judgment on the evidence, and appeal procedures;
- selecting officers and stewards and any representatives to other bodies composed of labor organizations' representatives; invoking procedures by which a member may protest a defect in the election of officers (including not only all procedures for initiating an election protest but also all procedures for subsequently appealing an adverse decision, e.g., procedures for appeals to superior or parent bodies, if any); and
- issuing work permits.

Information on obtaining Form LM-1 may be obtained from the OLMS Web site at www.olms.dol.gov or from any OLMS field office.

NOTE: Federal employee labor organizations subject solely to the Civil Service Reform Act or Foreign Service Act are not required to submit an amended Form LM-1 to describe revised or changed practices/procedures.

Enter the month and year of the labor organization's current constitution and bylaws in Item 18(b). The format for the dates must be month and year (mm/yyyy).

19. NEXT REGULAR ELECTION — Enter the month and year of the labor organization's next regular election of general officers (president, vice president, treasurer, secretary, etc.). Do not report the date of any interim election to fill vacancies.

20. NUMBER OF MEMBERS — After Schedule 15 is completed and the "Save & Calculate" button is clicked, the system will enter the total number of members into Item 20.

21. DUES AND FEES — Enter the dues and fees established by the labor organization. If more than one rate applies, enter the minimum and maximum rates. Enter "0" where appropriate.

Line (a): Enter the regular dues, fees or other periodic payments that a member must pay to be in good standing in the labor organization, including the calendar basis for the payment

(per month, per year, etc.). Include only the dues or fees of regular members and not dues or fees of members with special rates, such as apprentices, retirees, or unemployed members.

Line (b): If individuals covered by your organization's collective bargaining agreement(s) pay "working" dues in addition to their regular dues, enter the amount or percent of "working" dues, including the basis for the payment (per hour, per month, etc.).

Line (c): Enter the initiation fees required from new members.

Line (d): Enter the fees other than dues required from transferred members. Such fees are those charged to persons applying for a transfer of membership to the labor organization from another labor organization with the same affiliation. Do not report fees charged to members transferring from one class of membership to another within the labor organization.

Line (e): If the labor organization issues work permits, enter the fees required and enter the calendar basis for the payment (per month, per year, etc.). Work permit fees are fees charged to nonmembers of the labor organization who work within its jurisdiction. Do not report as work permit fees those fees charged to nonmember applicants for membership pending acceptance of their membership application, or fees charged to persons applying for transfer of membership to the labor organization pending acceptance of their application for transfer.

FINANCIAL DETAILS

REPORT ONLY DOLLAR AMOUNTS

Report all amounts in dollars only. Round cents to the nearest dollar. Amounts ending in \$.01 through \$.49 should be rounded down. Amounts ending in \$.50 through \$.99 should be rounded up.

REPORTING CLASSIFICATIONS

Complete all items and lines on the form. Do not use different accounting classifications or change the wording of any item or line.

BEGINNING AND ENDING AMOUNTS

Entries in Schedules 2 and 11 and in Statement A must report amounts for both the start and the end of the reporting period. The amounts entered for the start of the reporting period on the labor organization's report should be identical to the amounts entered for the end of the reporting period on last year's report. If the amounts are

not the same, fully explain the difference in Item 75 (Additional Information).

COMPLETE SCHEDULES FIRST

Complete Schedules 1 through 32 before completing Statements A and B. Be sure to complete all applicable lines in Schedules 1 through 32. As you complete the schedules, the system will transfer some of the totals to the appropriate items in Statements A and B. You must enter the remaining totals manually.

COMPLETE ALL ITEMS 22 THROUGH 74

Complete all remaining items in Statement A and Statement B. Enter "0" where appropriate.

SCHEDULES 1 THROUGH 15

SCHEDULE 1 – ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING SCHEDULE

The labor organization must report 1) all accounts with an entity or individual that aggregate to a value of \$7,500 or more and that are 90 days or more past due at the end of the reporting period or were liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period; and 2) the total aggregated value of all other accounts receivable.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Accounts Receivable" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name of each entity or individual with which the labor organization has an account receivable of \$7,500 or more that is 90 days or more past due at the end of the reporting period or that was liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period without the receipt of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account receivable.

Column (B): Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization by each listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period. Enter on the "Total from all other accounts receivable" line the total amount of money owed to the labor organization in all other accounts receivable not required to be itemized in Schedule 1.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system completes the "Total of all itemized accounts receivable" line" in Column (B) and enters the total accounts receivable in Column (B) and in Item 23, Column

(B) of Statement A.

Column (C): Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization by each listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period that is 90 to 180 days past due. Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization in all other accounts receivable (those of less than \$7,500) that are 90 to 180 days past due and are not required to be itemized in Schedule 1 on the "Total from all other accounts receivable" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system completes the "Total of all itemized accounts receivable" line in Column (C) and enters the total accounts receivable that were 90 to 180 days past due in Column (C).

Column (D): Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization by each listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period that is more than 180 days past due. Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization in all other accounts receivable (those of less than \$7,500 and not required to be itemized in Schedule 1) that are more than 180 days past due on the "Total from all other accounts receivable" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system completes the "Total of all itemized accounts receivable" line in Column (D) and enters the total accounts receivable that were more than 180 days past due in Column (D).

Column (E): Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization by each entity or individual that was liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period by the reporting labor organization without the receipt of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account receivable. Enter on the "Total from all other accounts receivable" line the total amount of money owed to the labor organization in all other accounts receivable (those of less than \$7,500 and not required to be itemized in Schedule 1) that was liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period by the reporting labor organization without the receipt of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account receivable.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system completes the "Total of all itemized accounts receivable" line in Column (E) and enters the total liquidated accounts receivable in Column (E).

Provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) all details and circumstances in connection with

the liquidation, reduction or writing off of any account receivable, in accordance with the instructions for Item 15 (Acquisition or Disposition of Assets).

SCHEDULE 2 – LOANS RECEIVABLE

Report details of all direct and indirect loans (whether or not evidenced by promissory notes or secured by mortgages) owed to the labor organization at any time during the reporting period by individuals, business enterprises, benefit plans, and other entities including labor organizations. An example of an indirect loan is a disbursement by the labor organization to an educational institution for the tuition expense of an officer, employee, or member that must be repaid to the labor organization by that individual. Be sure to report all loans that were made and repaid in full during the reporting period. Do not include investments in corporate bonds or mortgages purchased on a block basis through a bank or similar institution that must be reported in Schedule 7 (Investments Other Than U.S. Treasury Securities).

NOTE: Advances, including salary advances, are considered loans and must be reported in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable). However, advances to officers and employees of the labor organization for travel expenses necessary for conducting official business are not considered loans if the following conditions are met:

- The amount of an advance for a specific trip does not exceed the amount of expenses reasonably expected to be incurred for official travel in the near future, and the amount of the advance is fully repaid or fully accounted for by vouchers or paid receipts within 30 days after the completion or cancellation of the travel.
- The amount of a standing advance to an officer or employee who must frequently travel on official business does not unreasonably exceed the average monthly travel expenses for which the individual is separately reimbursed after submission of vouchers or paid receipts, and the individual does not exceed 60 days without engaging in official travel.

See the instructions for Schedules 9 (Other Assets), 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers) and 14 (Disbursements to Employees) for reporting travel advances that meet these criteria.

If additional lines are needed, click the “Add Loans Receivable” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the following information:

- The name of each officer, employee, or member whose total loan indebtedness to the labor organization, including any subsidiary organization, at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250, and the name of each business enterprise which had any loan indebtedness, regardless of amount, at any time during the reporting period;
- The purpose of each loan;
- The security given for each loan; and
- The terms of repayment for each loan.

For each officer or employee listed, indicate after each name either "O" (officer) or "E" (employee).

Column (B): Enter the loan amounts outstanding at the start of the reporting period from each listed individual and business enterprise. Enter the total of loans made to officers, employees, or members whose total individual loan indebtedness to the labor organization at any time during the reporting period did not exceed \$250, and all loans, regardless of amount, made to other individuals and entities on the “Total of loans not listed above” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (B) on the “Total of all lines above” line in Schedule 2 and in Item 24 (Loans Receivable), Column (A) of Statement A.

Column (C): Enter the amount of loans made during the reporting period to each listed individual and business enterprise. Enter the total of all other loans made during the reporting period on the “Total of loans not listed above” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (C) on the “Total of all lines above” line in Schedule 2 and in Item 65 (Loans Made) of Statement B.

Columns (D)(1) and (D)(2): Enter the amount of loan repayments during the reporting period from each listed individual and business enterprise. Report in these columns only the portion of the payments applied toward principal; interest received must be reported in Item 40 (Interest). Use Column (D)(1) to report repayments received in cash. Use Column (D)(2) to report repayments made in a manner other than cash, such as repayments made by officers or

employees by means of deductions from their salaries. Enter the amount of loan repayments from all other loans on the "Total of loans not listed above" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Columns (D)(1) and (D)(2) on the "Total of all lines above" line in Schedule 2 and the total from Column (D)(1) in Item 46 (Repayments of Loans Made) of Statement B. Explain in Item 75 (Additional Information) any non-cash amounts reported in Column (D)(2).

Column (E): Enter the loan amounts outstanding at the end of the reporting period for each listed individual and business enterprise.

Enter the total amount outstanding at the end of the reporting period for all other loans on the "Total of loans not listed above" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (E) on the "Total of all lines above" line in Schedule 2 and in Item 24 (Loans Receivable), Column (B) of Statement A. If any loans receivable were liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period, the reason and the amount must be reported in Item 75 (Additional Information).

NOTE: Section 503(a) of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 503) prohibits labor organizations from making direct or indirect loans to any officer or employee of the labor organization which results in a total indebtedness on the part of such officer or employee to the labor organization in excess of \$2,000 at any time.

SCHEDULE 3 – SALE OF INVESTMENTS

Report details of the sale or redemption by the labor organization of U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, and other investments, during the reporting period. Include receipts from sales of mortgages that were purchased on a block basis through a bank or similar institution. Do not include the receipts from repayments by individual mortgagors, which must be reported in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable) as loan repayments. You are not required to itemize the purchase or sale of marketable securities when the end seller or purchaser, i.e., the party transacting with the labor organization, is not known (such as sales of stock over a registered exchange). Instead, report these sales as aggregates over the reporting period pursuant to the instructions

below. Sales of investments with a selling price of less than \$5,000 or sales to a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000 also need not be itemized.

If additional lines are required click the "Add Investments Sales" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name and address of the purchasers of investments from the labor organization. If reporting aggregated sales on a registered exchange, enter the name of the financial management firm.

Column (B): Enter a general description of the type of investment, such as U.S. Treasury securities, stocks, or bonds.

Column (C): Enter the date of the sale of each type of investment described in Column (B). If reporting aggregated sales on a registered exchange, identify the date range in which the transactions occurred.

Column (D): Enter the total cost of each type of investment (including any transaction costs) described in Column (B).

Column (E): Enter the value at which the investments were shown on the labor organization's books.

Column (F): Enter the gross sales (or contract) price of the investments.

Column (G): Enter the net amount received from the sale of the investments. If the amount received during the reporting period is less than the amount due (gross sales price less any deductions for selling expenses and repayments of secured loans or mortgages), the additional amount due to the labor organization must be reported in Schedule 9 (Other Assets) with a description sufficient to identify the type of asset. However, if a mortgage or note is taken back, it must be reported as a new loan in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system enters the totals for Columns (D) through (G) on the "Total from all itemized sales of investments (lines (D)-(G) above)" line.

Enter the total cost, book value, gross sales, and net amount received of all non-itemized transactions relating to this schedule during the reporting period in the appropriate columns on the "Total from all other sales of investments" line. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule of less

than \$5,000 and transactions relating to this schedule with a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system enters the totals for columns (D) through (G) on the "total of all sales of investments" line.

Enter the total amount from the sale or redemption of U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, or other investments that was promptly reinvested (i.e., "rolled over") in U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, or other investments during the reporting period on the "Less Reinvestments" line. Calculate the total amount reinvested by adding, for each investment, the lower of each investment's original cost or the amount received from the sale or redemption that was actually reinvested. If only a portion of the amount received was reinvested, only the reinvested portion may be included on the Less Reinvestments line. Interest and dividends received during the reporting period must be reported in Items 40 (Interest) and 41 (Dividends). Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total "Net Sales" in Column (G) and in Item 43 (Sale of Investments) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 4 – SALE OF FIXED ASSETS

Report details of the sale or redemption by the labor organization of fixed assets including those fixed assets that were expensed (that is, the cost of the asset was charged to current expenses, rather than entered on the books and periodically depreciated), during the reporting period.

Sales of fixed assets with a selling price less than \$5,000 or sales to a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000 need not be itemized. You may report sales of fixed assets (excluding land, buildings, and vehicles) to a single source as aggregates over the reporting period pursuant to the instructions below. For example, if a labor organization sold office equipment to the same party multiple times throughout the reporting period, the labor organization may report these sales as an aggregate amount as long as those individual sales were less than \$5,000.

Example: If a labor organization (Union A) sells a piece of furniture to another labor organization (Union B) for a sales price of \$6,000, Union A must itemize that transaction individually.

If Union A then sells four more pieces of furniture to Union B, each for a sales price of \$3,000, Union A must report these transactions as an aggregated amount on an individual line.

In this example, Union A must report two entries for the transactions with Union B: an itemized transaction detailing the \$6,000 sale, and an aggregated transaction of four sales totaling \$12,000.

Additionally, if Union A then sold a different type of fixed asset, such as a vehicle, Union B for \$2,000, Union A is not required to itemize this transaction but must include it in the "Total of all other sales of fixed assets" line as noted below. If the sales price was above \$5,000, Union A would have to report it on a separate line, as it is a vehicle.

If additional lines are required click the "Add Fixed Assets Sales" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name and address of the purchasers of fixed assets from the labor organization.

Column (B): Enter a general description of the type of fixed asset sold. If land or building were sold, enter the location of the property, including the street address. If an automobile was sold, individually identify the automobile by make, model, and year. If reporting aggregated sales to a single source (individual sales of less than \$5,000 and not required to be itemized), the description of each fixed asset sold to this source must be included. For example, if a labor organization is reporting the sale of chairs, tables, and desks to a single source throughout the reporting period, the labor organization must identify "office furniture" in the description column.

Column (C): Enter the date of the sale of each fixed asset described in Column (B). If reporting aggregated sales to a single source (other than land, buildings, or vehicles), identify the date range in which the transactions occurred.

Column (D): Enter the total cost of each type of fixed asset described in Column (B).

Column (E): Enter the value of at which the fixed assets were shown on the labor organization's books.

Column (F): Enter the gross sales (or contract) price of the fixed assets.

Column (G): Enter the net amount received from the sale of the fixed assets. If the amount received

during the reporting period is less than the amount due (gross sales price less any deductions for selling expenses and repayments of secured loans or mortgages), the additional amount due to the labor organization must be reported in Schedule 9 (Other Assets) with a description sufficient to identify the type of asset. However, if a mortgage or note is taken back, it must be reported as a new loan in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system enters the totals for Columns (D) through (G) on the "Total of all lines above" line.

Enter the total cost, book value, gross sales, and net amount received relating to this schedule during the reporting period in the appropriate columns on the "Total of all other sales of fixed assets" line.

This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule of less than \$5,000 and transactions relating to this schedule with a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total "Net Sales" in Column (G) and in Item 43 (Sale of Investments) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 5 – PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS

Report details of the purchase by the labor organization of U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, and other investments during the reporting period. Include disbursements for mortgages purchased on a block basis through a bank or similar institution. You are not required to itemize the purchase or sale of marketable securities when the end seller or purchaser, i.e., the party transacting with the labor organization, is not known (such as sales of stock over a registered exchange). Instead, report these purchases as aggregates over the reporting period pursuant to the instructions below. Purchases of investments with a purchase price less than \$5,000 or with a party from whom the labor organizations made purchases that aggregated to less than \$5,000 also need not be itemized.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Investments Purchases" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name and address of the sellers of investments to the labor organization. If reporting aggregated purchases on a registered exchange, enter the name of the financial management firm.

Column (B): Enter a general description of the type of investment, such as U.S. Treasury securities, stocks, bonds, etc.

Column (C): Enter the date of the purchase of each investment described in Column (B). If reporting an aggregated purchase price of securities when the end seller is not known, identify the date range in which the transactions occurred.

Column (D): Enter the total cost of each type of investment (including any transaction costs) described in Column (B).

Column (E): Enter the value at which the investments were entered on the labor organization's books. If assets were traded in on assets purchased, answer Item 15 (Acquisition or Disposition of Assets) "Yes," and provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the cost, book value, and trade-in allowance in accordance with the instructions for Item 15.

Column (F): Enter the total amount disbursed for each type of investment purchased during the reporting period.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the totals for Columns (D) through (F) on the "Total of all lines above" line.

Enter the total cost, book value, and total amount disbursed for all non-itemized transactions relating to this schedule during the reporting period in the appropriate columns on the "Total of all other purchases of investments" line. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule of less than \$5,000 and transactions relating to this schedule with a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the totals for Columns (D) through (F) on the "Total of all purchases of investments" line.

Enter the total amount from the sale or redemption of U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, or other investments that was promptly reinvested (i.e., "rolled over") in U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, or other investments during the reporting period on the "Less Reinvestments" line. Calculate the

total amount reinvested by adding, for each investment, the lower of each investment's original cost or the amount received from the sale or redemption that was actually reinvested. If only a portion of the amount received was reinvested, only the reinvested portion may be included on the Less Reinvestments line. Interest and dividends received during the reporting period must be reported in Items 40 (Interest) and 41 (Dividends). The total on the Less Reinvestments line must agree with the amount reported as Reinvestments on Schedule 3 (Sale of Investments).

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the "Net Purchases" in Column (F) and in Item 63 (Purchase of Investments) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 6 – PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS

Report details of the purchase by the labor organization of fixed assets, including those fixed assets that were expensed (that is, the cost of the asset was charged to current expenses, rather than entered on the books and periodically depreciated), during the reporting period.

Purchases of fixed assets with a purchase price less than \$5,000 or with a party from whom the labor organization made purchases that aggregated to less than \$5,000 need not be itemized. You may report purchases of fixed assets (excluding land, buildings, and vehicles) from a single source as aggregates over the reporting period pursuant to the instructions below. For example, if a labor organization purchased office equipment from the same party multiple times throughout the year, the labor organization may report these purchases as an aggregate amount as long as those individual purchases were less than \$5,000.

Example: if a labor organization (Union A) purchases a piece of furniture from a different labor organization (Union B) for a purchase price of \$6,000, Union A must itemize the transaction individually.

If Union A then purchases four additional pieces of furniture from Union B, each for a purchase price of \$3,000, Union A must report these transactions as aggregated amounts on an individual line.

In this example, Union A must report two entries detailing the transactions with Union B: an itemized transaction detailing the \$6,000

purchase, and an aggregated transaction for the four purchases totaling \$12,000.

Additionally, if Union A then purchased a different type of fixed asset, such as a vehicle, from Union B for \$2,000, Union A is not required to itemize this transaction but must include it in the "Total of all other purchases of fixed assets" line as noted below. If the sales price was above \$5,000, Union A must report it on a separate line, as it is a vehicle.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Fixed Assets Purchases" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name and address of the sellers of fixed assets to the labor organization.

Column (B): Enter a general description of the type of fixed asset purchased, such as land, automobile, etc. If land or building were purchased, enter the location of the property, including the street address. If an automobile was sold, individually identify the automobile by make, model, and year. If an automobile was purchased, individually identify the automobile by make, model, and year. If reporting aggregated purchases from a single source (individual purchases of less than \$5,000 and not required to be itemized), the description of each fixed asset purchased from this source. For example, if a labor organization is reporting the purchases of chairs, tables, and desks from a single source, the labor organization must identify furniture in the description column.

Column (C): Enter the date of the purchase of each fixed asset described in Column (B). If reporting aggregated purchases of fixed assets (other than land, buildings, or vehicles) from a single source, identify the date range in which the transactions occurred.

Column (D): Enter the total cost of each type of fixed asset (including any transaction costs) described in Column (B).

Column (E): Enter the value at which the fixed assets were entered on the labor organization's books. If assets were traded in on assets purchased, answer Item 15 (Acquisition or Disposition of Assets) "Yes," and provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the cost, book value, and trade-in allowance in accordance with the instructions for Item 15.

Column (F): Enter the total amount disbursed for each type of fixed asset purchased during the reporting period. Do not include any unpaid balance that must be reported in Schedule 11

(Loans Payable) or Item 32 (Mortgages Payable) of Statement A.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will automatically enter the totals for Columns (D) through (F) on the "Total of lines (D)-(F) above" line.

Enter the total cost, book value, and total amount disbursed of all non-itemized transactions relating to this schedule during the reporting period in the appropriate columns on the "Total of all other purchases of fixed assets" line. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule of less than \$5,000 and transactions related to this schedule with a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the totals for Columns (D) through (F) on the "Total of all purchases of fixed assets" line. The system will automatically enter the total of Column (F), Cash Paid, in Item 64.

SCHEDULE 7 – INVESTMENTS OTHER THAN U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES

Report details of all the labor organization's investments at the end of the reporting period, other than U.S. Treasury securities. Include mortgages purchased on a block basis and investments in any subsidiary organization not reported on a consolidated basis in accordance with method (1) explained in Section X of these instructions. Do not include savings accounts, certificates of deposit, or money market accounts, which must be reported in Item 22 (Cash) of Statement A.

Line A: Enter in Column (B) the total cost of all the labor organization's marketable securities including transaction costs such as brokerage commissions. Marketable securities are those for which current market values can be obtained from published reports of transactions in listed securities or in securities traded "over the counter," such as corporate stocks and bonds, stock and bond mutual funds, state and municipal bonds, and foreign government securities.

Line B: Enter in Column (B) the total book value of all the labor organization's marketable securities. Book value is the lower of cost or market value.

Line C: List in Column (A) each Marketable Security that has a book value over \$5,000 and exceeds 5% of the total book value entered in Line B, Column (B) above and enter its book value in Column (B).

If additional lines are needed to complete Line C, click the "Add Marketable Securities" button in the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Line D: Enter in Column (B) the total cost, including any transaction costs, of all the labor organization's other investments (that is, those that are not U.S. Treasury securities or marketable securities). Include mortgages purchased on a block basis.

Line E: Enter in Column (B) the total book value of such other investments. Book value is the lower of cost or market value.

Line F: List in Line F, Column (A) each Other Investment that has a book value over \$5,000 and exceeds 5% of the total book value entered on in Column (B) above and enter its book value in Column (B).

If additional lines are needed to complete Line F, click the "Add Marketable Securities" button in the schedule. The system adds lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

NOTE: If your organization has a subsidiary organization for which a separate report is being submitted in accordance with Section X of these instructions, the subsidiary organization must be reported in Schedule 7 if it is an investment. Enter in Line F the name of each subsidiary organization in Column (A) and its book value in Column (B).

If additional lines are required, click the Add Other Investments button on the top of the schedule. The system adds lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Line G: Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total of Lines B and E on Line G and in Item 26 (Investments), Column (B) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 8 – FIXED ASSETS

Report details of all fixed assets, such as land, buildings, automobiles and other vehicles, and office furniture and equipment owned by the labor organization at the end of the reporting period. Land and buildings must be itemized, whereas automobiles and other vehicles, and office furniture and equipment must be aggregated. Include fixed assets that were

expensed (that is, the cost of the asset was charged to current expenses, rather than entered on the books and periodically depreciated), fully depreciated, or carried on the labor organization's books at scrap value or other nominal value.

Column (A): Enter under "Line A. Land (give location)" the location of any land and under "Line B. Buildings (give location)" the location of any buildings owned by the labor organization.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Land" button on Line A or the "Add Building" button on Line B, as applicable. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (B): Enter the cost or other basis of the fixed assets listed in Column (A).

Column (C): Enter the accumulated depreciation, if any, of the fixed assets (except land) listed in Column (A) whose cost or other basis is reported in Column (B). If the labor organization "expenses" fixed assets, also include in Column (C) the amount that the labor organization charged to expenses when the assets were purchased.

Column (D): Enter the amount at which the fixed assets listed in Column (A) are carried on the labor organization's books. Include the nominal amount, if any, at which fully depreciated assets are carried on the labor organization's books. The amount reported in Column (D) should be the difference between Columns (B) and (C).

Column (E): Enter the fair market value of land and of all assets listed in Column (A) that were expensed, fully depreciated, or depreciated to scrap value or nominal value. It is not necessary to secure a formal appraisal of the assets; a good faith estimate is sufficient. The value used for insurance purposes or for tax appraisals, for example, will normally be acceptable as representing the fair market value.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the totals of Columns (B) through (E) on Line F, and the total on Line F, Column (D) in Item 27 (Fixed Assets), Column (B) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 9 – OTHER ASSETS

Report details of all the labor organization's assets at the end of the reporting period other than Item 22 (Cash), Item 23

(Accounts Receivable), Item 24 (Loans Receivable), Item 25 (U.S. Treasury Securities), Item 26 (Investments), and Item 27 (Fixed Assets).

The labor organization's other assets must be described in Column (A) and may be classified by general groupings or bookkeeping categories, such as utility deposits, inventory of supplies for resale, or travel advances that are not required to be reported as loans as explained in the instructions for Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable), if the description is sufficient to identify the type of assets. Enter in Column (B) the value as shown on the labor organization's books of each asset or group of assets described in Column (A).

NOTE: If your organization has a subsidiary organization for which a separate report is being submitted in accordance with Section X of these instructions, the value of the subsidiary organization as shown on your organization's books must be reported in Schedule 9 if it is of a non-investment nature. Enter in Column (A) the name of any such subsidiary organization. Enter in Column (B) the value as shown on your organization's books of the net assets of any such subsidiary organization.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Other Assets" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the Total Other Assets in Column (B) of Schedule 9 and in Item 28 (Other Assets), Column (B) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 10 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AGING SCHEDULE

The labor organization must report 1) individual accounts that are valued at \$7,500 or more and that are 90 days or more past due at the end of the reporting period or were liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period; and 2) the total aggregated value of all other accounts.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Accounts Payable" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name of each entity or individual with which the labor organization has an account payable of \$7,500 or more that is 90 days or more past due at the end of the reporting period or that was liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period without the

disbursement of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account payable.

Column (B): Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization to each listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period. Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization in all other accounts payable not required to be itemized in Schedule 10 on the “Totals from all other accounts payable” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will complete the “Total of all itemized accounts payable” line in Column (B) and enter the total accounts payable in Column (B) and in Item 30, Column (D) of Statement A.

Column (C): Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization to the listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period that is 90 to 180 days past due. Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization in all other accounts payable (those of less than \$7,500) that are 90 to 180 days past due on the “Totals from all other accounts payable” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will complete the “Total of all itemized accounts payable” line in Column (C) and enter the total accounts payable that were 90 to 180 days past due in Column (C).

Column (D): Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization to each entity or individual at the end of the reporting period that is more than 180 days past due. Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization in all other accounts payable (those of less than \$7,500 and not required to be itemized in Schedule 10) that are more than 180 days past due and on the “Total from all other accounts payable” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will complete the “Total of all itemized accounts payable” line in Column (D) and enter the total accounts payable that were more than 180 days past due in Column (D).

Column (E): Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization to each entity or individual that was written off during the reporting period by the reporting labor organization without the disbursement of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account payable. Enter the total amount of money owed

by the labor organization in all other accounts payable (those of less than \$7,500 and not required to be itemized in Schedule 10) that was written off during the reporting period by the reporting labor organization without the disbursement of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account payable on the “Total from all other accounts payable” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will complete the “Total of all itemized accounts payable” line in Column (E) and enter the total liquidated accounts payable in Column (E).

Provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) all details and circumstances in connection with the writing off of the account payable, including the reason and amount.

SCHEDULE 11 – LOANS PAYABLE

Report details of all loans payable on which the labor organization owed money at any time during the reporting period except those secured by mortgages or similar liens on real property (land or buildings) that must be reported in Item 32 (Mortgages Payable) of Statement A.

If additional lines are needed, click the “Add Loans Payable” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name of each business enterprise to which a loan was payable. Also list the source of all other loans by general categories, such as labor organizations, individuals, etc.

Column (B): For each loan source listed in Column (A), enter the amount, if any, owed by the labor organization at the start of the reporting period.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (B) on the “Total of all above lines” line in Schedule 11 and in Item 31(Loans Payable), Column (C) of Statement A.

Column (C): For each loan source listed in Column (A), enter the amount, if any, obtained by the labor organization during the reporting period. If, due to discounting by a bank or for any other reason, the amount received from a loan was less than the face value of the note or the amount repayable, enter the amount actually received and explain in Item 75 (Additional Information).

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (C) on the "Total of all above lines" line in Schedule 11 and in Item 45 (Loans Obtained) of Statement B.

Columns (D)(1) and (D)(2): For each loan source listed in Column (A), enter the amount, if any, that the labor organization repaid to the lender during the reporting period. Report only repayments of principal; interest paid must be reported in Schedule 29 (General Overhead). Use Column (D)(1) to report repayments made in cash. Use Column (D)(2) to report repayments made in a manner other than by cash, such as repayments made to a creditor by offsetting an amount owed by the creditor to the labor organization.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Columns (D)(1) and (D)(2) on the "Total of all above lines" line in Schedule 11 and the total for Column (D)(1) in Item 66 (Repayment of Loans Obtained) of Statement B. Explain in Item 75 (Additional Information) any non-cash amounts reported in Column (D)(2).

Column (E): For each loan source listed in Column (A), enter the balance, if any, that the labor organization owed the listed lender at the end of the reporting period. If any loans payable were written off during the reporting period, the reason and amount must be reported in Item 75 (Additional Information).

Click the "Save & Calculate button" at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (E) on the "Total of all above lines" line in Schedule 11 and in Item 31 (Loans Payable), Column (D) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 12 – OTHER LIABILITIES

Report details of all the labor organization's liabilities at the end of the reporting period other than Item 30 (Accounts Payable), Item 31 (Loans Payable), and Item 32 (Mortgages Payable) of Statement A.

Any portion of withheld taxes or any other payroll or other deductions, which have not been transmitted at the end of the reporting period, are liabilities of the labor organization and must be reported in Schedule 12. Payroll or other deductions that are retained by the labor organization (such as repayments of loans to officers or employees) must be fully explained in Item 75 (Additional Information).

The labor organization's other liabilities must be described in Column (A) and may be classified by general groupings or

bookkeeping categories if the description is sufficient to identify the type of liability. List separately any payroll taxes withheld but not yet paid, other unpaid payroll taxes of the labor organization, such as FICA taxes, and any funds collected on behalf of affiliates or members and not disbursed by the end of the reporting period. Do not include reserves for special purposes (for example, "Reserve for Building Fund") that are actually an allocation of certain assets for specific purposes rather than a liability.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Other Liabilities" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (B) the amount of each liability described in Column (A). Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total in Column (B) of Schedule 12 and in Item 33 (Other Liabilities), Column (D) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 13 – ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

List all the labor organization's officers and report all salaries and other direct and indirect disbursements to officers during the reporting period.

If additional lines are required, click the "Add Disbursements to Officers" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

NOTE: A "direct disbursement" to an officer is a payment made by the labor organization to the officer in the form of cash, property, goods, services, or other things of value.

An "indirect disbursement" to an officer is a payment made by the labor organization to another party for cash, property, goods, services, or other things of value received by or on behalf of the officer. "On behalf of the officer" refers to a payment received by a party other than the officer or the labor organization for the personal interest or benefit of the officer. Such payments include those made through a credit arrangement under which charges are made to the account of the labor organization and are paid by the labor organization. For example, when a union, through its credit arrangements, is billed directly and pays the hotel bills of an officer who, during his workweek, resides at a hotel in the city where the union headquarters is located away from his legal residence in another city, the payments must be reported as disbursements to the officer.

Column (A): Enter in (A) the last name, first name, and middle initial of each person who held

office in the labor organization at any time during the reporting period. Include all the labor organization's officers whether or not any salary or other disbursements were made to them or on their behalf by the labor organization. "Officer" is defined in section 3(n) of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 402) as "any constitutional officer, any person authorized to perform the functions of president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, or other executive functions of a labor organization, and any member of its executive board or similar governing body."

Column (B): Enter in (B) the title of the position each officer listed held during the reporting period. If an officer held more than one position during the reporting period, list each additional position and the dates on which the officer held the position in Item 75 (Additional Information).

Column (C): Use the drop-down menu to select the status of each officer: "N" for a new officer who took office during the reporting period; "P" for a past officer who was not in office at the end of the reporting period; or "C" for a continuing officer who was in office before the reporting period and was still in office at the end of the reporting period. If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the labor organization's constitution and bylaws or other governing documents on file with OLMS, explain the manner in which the officer was chosen in Item 75 (Additional Information).

Column (D): Enter the gross salary of each officer (before tax withholdings and other payroll deductions). Include disbursements for "lost time" or time devoted to union activities.

Column (E): Enter the total allowances made by direct and indirect disbursements to each officer on a daily, weekly, monthly, or other periodic basis. Do not include allowances paid on the basis of mileage or meals which must be reported in Column (G) or (H), as applicable.

Column (F): Enter the total disbursements made by the labor organization on behalf of each officer for benefits during the reporting period. Benefits to be reported in Column (F) include, for example, disbursements for life insurance, health insurance, and pensions made on behalf of the officer. Do not include salary bonuses, severance payments, or payments for accrued vacation, which should be reported in Column (D). Benefits reported here should reflect only those disbursements made on behalf of officers individually;

aggregate benefits disbursements (such as bulk payments to a pension plan) should be reported in Schedule 31 (Benefits).

Column (G): Enter all direct and indirect disbursements to each officer that were necessary for conducting official business of the labor organization, except salaries or allowances which must be reported in Columns (D) and (E), respectively.

Examples of disbursements to be reported in Column (G) include all expenses that were reimbursed directly to an officer, meal allowances, mileage allowances, expenses for officers' meals and entertainment, and various goods and services furnished to officers but charged to the labor organization. Such disbursements should be included in Column (G) only if they were necessary for conducting official business; otherwise, report them in Column (H). Also include in Column (G) travel advances that are not considered loans as explained in the instructions for Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

Do not report the following disbursements in Schedule 13:

- Reimbursements to an officer for the purchase of investments or fixed assets, such as reimbursing an officer for a file cabinet purchased for office use, which must be reported in Schedule 6 (Purchase of Fixed Assets) and explained in Item 75 (Additional Information);
- Disbursements made by the labor organization to someone other than an officer as a result of transactions arranged by an officer in which property, goods, services, or other things of value were received by or on behalf of the labor organization rather than the officer, such as rental of offices and meeting rooms, purchase of office supplies, refreshments and other expenses of membership banquets or meetings, and food and refreshments for the entertainment of groups other than the officers and membership on official business;
- Office supplies, equipment, and facilities furnished to officers and paid by the labor organization for use in conducting official business; and
- Maintenance and operating costs of the labor organization's assets, including buildings, office furniture, and office equipment; however, see "Special Rules for Automobiles" below.

Column (H): Enter all other direct and indirect disbursements to each officer. Include all disbursements for which cash, property, goods, services, or other things of value were received

by or on behalf of each officer and were essentially for the personal benefit of the officer and not necessary for conducting official business of the labor organization. Include in Column (H) all disbursements for transportation by public carrier between the officer's home and place of employment or for other transportation not involving the conduct of official business. Also, include the operating and maintenance costs of all the labor organization's assets (automobiles, etc.) furnished to officers essentially for the officers' personal use rather than for use in conducting official business.

Do not include in Column (H) loans to officers, which must be reported in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

Column (I): Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will add the amounts in Columns (D) through (H) on each line and enter the individual totals in Column (I).

The system will also enter the totals for all officers listed in Columns (D) through (H) on the "Total Officers Disbursements" line.

Enter the total amount of withheld taxes, payroll deductions, and all other deductions on the "Less Deductions" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will subtract the "Less Deductions" line from the "Total Officers Disbursements" line and enter the difference on the "Net Disbursements" line.

The system enters the amount on the "Total Officers Disbursements" line in Item 70 (Officers) of Statement B.

SPECIAL RULES FOR AUTOMOBILES

Include in Column (H) of Schedule 13 that portion of the operating and maintenance costs of any automobile owned or leased by the labor organization to the extent that the use was for the personal benefit of the officer to whom it was assigned. This portion may be computed on the basis of the mileage driven on official business compared with the mileage for personal use.

The portion not included in Column (H) must be reported in Column (G).

Alternatively, rather than allocating these operating and maintenance costs between Columns (G) and (H), if 50% or more of the officer's use of the vehicle was for official

business, the labor organization may enter in Column (G) all disbursements relative to that vehicle with an explanation in Item 75 (Additional Information) indicating that the vehicle was also used part of the time for personal business. Likewise, if less than 50% of the officer's use of the vehicle was for official business, the labor organization may report all disbursements relative to the vehicle in Column (H) with an explanation in Item 75 indicating that the vehicle was also used part of the time on official business.

The amount of decrease in the market value of an automobile used over 50% for the personal benefit of an officer must also be reported in Item 75.

SCHEDULE 14 – DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

Report all direct and indirect disbursements to employees of the labor organization during the reporting period. If additional lines are required, click the "Add Disbursements to Employees" button on the top of the schedule. The system adds lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Include disbursements to individuals other than officers who receive lost time payments even if the labor organization does not otherwise consider them to be employees or does not make any other direct or indirect disbursements to them. The definitions of "direct disbursements" and "indirect disbursements" are the same as the definitions stated above in Schedule 13.

Column (A): Enter the last name, first name, and middle initial of each employee who during the reporting period received \$10,000 or more in gross salaries, allowances, benefits, and other direct and indirect disbursements from the labor organization (including any subsidiary organizations) or from any affiliates of the labor organization. ("Affiliates" means labor organizations chartered by the same parent body, governed by the same constitution and bylaws, or having the relation of parent and subordinate.) The labor organization's report, however, should not include disbursements made by affiliates but should include only the disbursements made by the labor organization.

Column (B): Enter the position each listed employee held in the labor organization (including any subsidiary organizations).

Column (C): Enter the name of any affiliate that paid any salaries, allowances, benefits, or expenses on behalf of a listed employee. If a subsidiary of the labor organization paid any salaries, allowances, benefits, or expenses on

behalf of a listed employee, see Section X of these Instructions for information about reporting these disbursements.

Columns (D) through (H): To complete Columns (D) through (H), follow the instructions for Columns (D) through (H) of Schedule 13.

Column (I): Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will add the amounts in Columns (D) through (H) on each line and enter the individual totals in Column (I). Enter in Columns (D) through (H) on the “Total Received By All Other Employees Making \$10,000 Or Less,” the totals of all gross salaries, allowances, and other disbursements for all employees of the labor organization not required to be listed above.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will add the amounts in Columns (D) through (H) on the “Total Received By All Other Employees Making \$10,000 or Less” line and enter the total in Column (I). The system will also enter the total of all amounts listed in Columns (D) through (I) on the “Total Employees Disbursements” line.

Enter the total amount of withheld taxes, payroll deductions, and all other deductions on the “Less Deductions” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button on the page the system will subtract the “Less Deductions” line from the “Total Employees Disbursements” line and enter the difference on the “Net Disbursements” line.

The system enters the amount on the “Total Employee Disbursements” line in Item 71 (Employees) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 15 – MEMBERSHIP STATUS

Enter in Column (A) the categories of membership tracked by the reporting labor organization. Define each category of membership in Item 75 (Additional Information). The definition should include a description of the members covered by the category and indicate whether the members pay full dues.

In addition to other membership categories, labor organizations must report the number of retiree members in Schedule 15, regardless of whether the labor organization tracks this category in its internal records. This category has been pre-filled in Column (A).

In Column (B) enter the number of members for each of the membership categories listed in Column (A). If the labor organization does not have retiree members, enter a zero in the appropriate Column (B) line.

If additional lines are required, click the “Add Membership Statuses” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Members (Total of all lines above) – Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter on this line the total number of all members reported in Column (B). The system will also enter the total number of members in your organization in Item 20 (Number of Members).

Agency Fee Payers Line – Enter the total number of agency fee payers in your organization. Agency fee paying nonmembers are those who make payments in lieu of dues to the reporting labor organization as a condition of employment under a union security provision in a collective bargaining agreement.

Total Members/Fee Payers Line – Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total of all members of the labor organization and agency fee payers reported in Column (B) This total in Column (B) is not the total number of members of the labor organization reportable in Item 20.

Check the “Yes” box in Column (C) if the category of membership listed in Column (A) is generally eligible to vote in all union elections held by the labor organization. Describe in Item 75 (Additional Information) any voting restrictions that apply to a category in Column (A).

SCHEDULES 16 THROUGH 30

Schedules 16 through 30 provide detailed information on the financial operations of the labor organization in categories that reflect the services provided to union members. Receipts and disbursements are allocated to Schedules 16 through 30 and are either listed as individual entries or as aggregated entries.

NOTE: Before completing the Detailed Summary Pages for Schedules 16 through 30, you must complete the itemization pages as described below.

Allocating Receipts

Each receipt of the labor organization must be allocated to one of the receipt items in Statement B. Some of these items have backup schedules

that require more detailed information. Schedules 16 through 23 reflect various receipt types received by labor unions in which all "major" receipts during the reporting period in the various categories must be separately identified. A "major" receipt includes: 1) any individual receipt of \$5,000 or more; or 2) total receipts from any single entity or individual that aggregate to \$5,000 or more during the reporting period. All other receipts in this schedule are aggregated. This process is discussed further below.

All receipts, other than those reported elsewhere in Statement B, must be allocated to Schedules 16 through 23, as appropriate.

Allocating Disbursements

Each disbursement of the labor organization must be allocated to one of the disbursement items in Statement B. Some of these items have backup schedules that require more detailed information. Schedules 24 through 30 reflect various services provided to union members by the union in which all "major" disbursements during the reporting period in the various categories must be separately identified. A "major" disbursement includes: 1) any individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more; or 2) total disbursements to any single entity or individual that aggregate to \$5,000 or more during the reporting period. All other disbursements in these schedules are aggregated.

All disbursements, other than those reported elsewhere in Statement B, must be allocated to Schedules 24 through 30, as appropriate.

Example 1: If the labor organization received a settlement of \$4,999 in a small claims lawsuit, the receipt would not be individually identified, as long as the settlement was the only receipt from the entity or individual during the reporting period. The receipt would be aggregated with other small receipts in Line 3 of Schedule 23 (Other Receipts) on the Detailed Summary Page as discussed below.

Example 2: If the labor organization made three payments of \$1,800 each to an office supplies vendor for office supplies used by employees engaged in contract negotiations during the reporting period, a single disbursement to the vendor of \$5,400 would be listed in Line 1 on an itemization page for that vendor for Schedule 24 (Contract Negotiation and Administration) as discussed below.

Example 3: If a union pays a total of \$5,500 to a printing company during the reporting year

and determines that \$5,050 should be allocated to organizing costs, that amount must be identified in an itemization page for the printing company for Schedule 25 (Organizing). If the remaining \$450 paid to the same printer over the course of the year was attributable to charitable expenses, that amount will be reported in Line 3 of Schedule 28 (Contributions, Gifts, and Grants) on the Detailed Summary Page but the printer need not be identified as a recipient of any funds expended for Contributions, Gifts, and Grants, since the total paid to the printer during the reporting year for services related to Contributions, Gifts, and Grants did not exceed \$5,000.

Example 4: The labor organization has an ongoing contract with a law firm that provides a wide range of legal services. The labor organization makes a single payment of \$10,000 each month to the law firm. In a particular month the law firm spent 50% of its time on contract negotiation litigation and 50% advising the labor organization regarding, and working for the enactment of, a new Federal law. The labor organization must allocate the payment for that month as two distinct disbursements of \$5,000 each to Schedule 24 (Contract Negotiation and Administration), and Schedule 27 (Lobbying).

Procedures for Completing Schedules 16 Through 30

Before completing the Detailed Summary Pages for Schedules 16 through 30, complete an itemization page for each payer/payee for whom there is (1) an individual receipt/disbursement of \$5,000 or more or (2) total receipts/disbursements that aggregate to \$5,000 or more during the reporting period.

Enter in Column (A) the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the receipt was received or to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably attain the full address, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual, such as printing company, office supplies vendor, lobbyist, think tank, marketing firm, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) of the itemization page, click the "Add Receipts For This Payer" button for Schedules 16 through 23 or the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button for Schedules 24 through 30 in Column (A) of the

itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt/disbursement for that payee/payer of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the receipt/disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: preparing organizing campaign pamphlets, staffing a help desk, opposition research, litigation regarding representation issues, litigation regarding a refusal to bargain charge, grievance arbitration, get-out-the-vote, voter education, advocating or opposing legislation, job retraining, etc.

Enter in Column (D) the date that the receipt/disbursement was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt/disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received or disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of the receipt/disbursement.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter total of all itemized transactions for this payee/payer on the "Total Itemized Transaction with this Payee/Payer" line.

Enter the total of all non-itemized transactions for the payee/payer (that is, all individual transactions of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page again and the system will enter the total of all transactions for this payee/payer, both itemized and non-itemized, on the "Total Transactions with this Payee/Payer for this Schedule" line.

Special Instructions for Reporting Credit Card Disbursements

Disbursements to credit card companies may not be reported as a single disbursement to the credit card company as the vendor. Instead, charges appearing on credit card bills paid during the reporting period must be allocated to the recipient of the payment by the credit card company according to the same process as described above.

The Department recognizes that filers will not always have the same access to information regarding credit card payments as with other

transactions. Filers should report all of the information required in the itemization schedules that is available to the union.

For instance, in the case of a credit card transaction for which the receipt(s) and monthly statement(s) do not provide the full legal name of a payee and the union does not have access to any other documents that would contain the information, the union should report the name as it appears on the receipt(s) and statement(s).

Similarly, if the receipt(s) and statement(s) do not include a full street address, the union should report as much information as is available and no less than the city and state.

Once these transactions have been incorporated into the union's recordkeeping system they can be treated like any other transaction for purposes of assigning a description and purpose.

In instances when a credit card transaction is canceled and the charge is refunded in whole or part by entry of a credit on the credit card statement, the charge should be treated as a disbursement, and the credit should be treated as a receipt. In reporting a credit of \$5,000 or more as a receipt, Column (C) must indicate that the receipt was in refund of a disbursement, and must identify the disbursement by date and amount.

Special Procedures for Reporting Confidential Information

Filers may use the procedure described below to report the following types of information:

- Information that would identify individuals paid by the union to work in a non-union bargaining unit in order to assist the union in organizing employees, provided that such individuals are not employees of the union who receive more than \$10,000 in the aggregate in the reporting year from the union. Employees receiving more than \$10,000 must be reported on Schedule 14 – Disbursements to Employees;
- Information that would expose the reporting union's prospective organizing strategy. The union must be prepared to demonstrate that disclosure of the information would harm an organizing drive. Absent unusual circumstances, information about past organizing drives should not be treated as confidential;
- Information that would provide a tactical advantage to parties with whom the reporting union or an affiliated union is engaged or will be engaged in contract negotiations. The

union must be prepared to demonstrate that disclosure of the information would harm a contract negotiation. Absent unusual circumstances information about past contract negotiations should not be treated as confidential;

- Information pursuant to a settlement that is subject to a confidentiality agreement, or that the union is otherwise prohibited by law from disclosing; and,
- Information in those situations where disclosure would endanger the health or safety of an individual.

With respect to these specific types of information, if the reporting union can demonstrate that itemized disclosure of a specific major receipt or disbursement, or aggregated receipt or disbursement would be adverse to the union's legitimate interests, the union may include the receipt or disbursement in Line 3 of Summary Schedules 23 (Other Receipts), 24 (Contract Negotiation and Administration), 25 (Organizing) or 30 (Union Administration). In Item 75 (Additional Information) the union must identify each schedule from which any itemized receipts or disbursements were excluded because of an asserted legitimate interest in confidentiality based on one of the first three reasons listed above. No notation need be made for exclusion of information disclosure of which is prohibited by law or that would endanger the health or safety of an individual. The notation must describe the general types of information that were omitted from the schedule, but the name of the payer/payee, date, and amount of the transaction(s) is not required. This procedure may not be used for Schedules 26 through 29.

A union member, however, has the statutory right "to examine any books, records, and accounts necessary to verify" the union's financial report if the member can establish "just cause" for access to the information. 29 U.S.C. 431(c); 29 U.S.C. CFR 403.8 (2002). Any exclusion of itemized receipts or disbursements from Schedules 25, 26, 27 or 32 for one of the first three reasons listed above would constitute a *per se* demonstration of "just cause" for purposes of this Act. Consequently, any union member (and the Department), upon request, has the right to review the undisclosed information that otherwise would have appeared in the applicable schedule if the union withholds the information in order to protect confidentiality interests. Exclusion of

information disclosure of which is prohibited by law or that would endanger the health or safety of an individual creates no *per se* demonstration of "just cause."

Procedures for Completing the Detailed Summary Pages

The Detailed Summary Pages are used to summarize Schedules 16 through 30.

For Summary Schedules 16-23 the system enters on Line 1 of each summary schedule the total of all itemized receipts during the reporting period from named payers. This is the sum of the amounts entered on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line on all itemization pages for the schedule.

The system enters on Line 2 the total of all non-itemized receipts from named payers. This is the sum of the amounts entered on the "Total of All Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line in all itemization pages for Schedule 23.

Enter on Line 3 the total of all other receipts during the reporting period relating to the schedule. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts during the reporting period relating to this schedule for payers who did not have a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated to \$5,000 or more.

The system enters on Line 4 the total of Lines 1 through 3 and forwards this total to Item 49 of Statement B.

For Summary Schedules 24-30, the system enters on Line 1 of each summary schedule the total of all itemized disbursements during the reporting period to named vendors. This is the sum of the amounts entered on the "Total of All Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line in all itemization pages for the schedule.

The system enters on Line 2 of each summary schedule the total of all non-itemized disbursements to named vendors. This is the sum of the amounts entered on the "Total of All Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line in all itemization pages for the schedule.

Enter on Line 3 the total of all other disbursements during the reporting period relating to the schedule. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements during the reporting period relating to this schedule for payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or

disbursements that aggregated to \$5,000 or more.

The system enters on Line 4 the total of Lines 1 through 3 and forwards this total to the appropriate line item of Statement B.

Example: If in Schedule 24 (Contract Negotiation and Administration) a labor organization has \$200,000 in itemized disbursements of \$5,000 or more to vendors, \$35,000 in non-itemized disbursements of less than \$5,000 each to those vendors, and \$7,000 in disbursements to vendors who did not receive a major disbursement for contract negotiations and administration, then the system will enter \$200,000 in Line 1, and \$35,000 in Line 2, and the filer will enter \$7,000 in Line 3 of Schedule 24 on the Detailed Summary Page. The total of Lines 1 through 3 is \$242,000, which the system will enter in Line 4 of the summary schedule and Item 51 (Contract Negotiation and Administration) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 16 – DUES AND AGENCY FEES

Report the labor organization's dues and agency fees from all sources during the reporting period. Enter the total dues including regular dues, working dues, etc. received by the labor organization. Include dues received directly by the organization from members, dues received from employers through a checkoff arrangement, and dues transmitted to the organization by a parent body or other affiliate. Report the full dues received, including any portion that will later be transmitted to an intermediate or parent body as per capita tax. Also report in Schedule 16 payments in lieu of dues received from any nonmember employees as a condition of employment under a union security provision in a collective bargaining agreement.

If an intermediate or parent body receives dues checkoff directly from an employer on behalf of the reporting organization, do not report the portion retained by that organization for per capita tax or other purposes, such as a special assessment. Any amounts retained by the intermediate body or parent body other than per capita tax must be explained in Item 75 (Additional Information). For example, if the intermediate body or parent body retained \$500 of the reporting organization's dues checkoff as payment for supplies purchased from that body by the reporting organization, this

should be explained in Item 75, but the \$500 should not be reported as a receipt or disbursement on either organization's Form LM-2 Long Form. If, however, the intermediate body or parent body disbursed part of the reporting organization's dues checkoff on that organization's behalf, this amount should be included in the appropriate disbursement item on the reporting organization's Form LM-2 Long Form. For example, if the intermediate body or parent body disbursed \$500 of the reporting organization's dues checkoff to an attorney who had provided lobbying services to the reporting organization, this amount should be reported in Item 54 and as a disbursement in Schedule 27 (Lobbying) of the reporting organization's Form LM-2 Long Form.

Do not report in Schedule 16 dues that the reporting organization collected on behalf of other organizations for transmittal to them. For example, if the reporting organization received dues from a member of an affiliate who worked in the reporting organization's jurisdiction, the dues collected on the affiliate's behalf must be reported in Item 47 and on Schedule 21 (On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them).

For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Dues and Agency Fees during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. Do not include personal addresses of individual union members. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Dues and Agency Fees during the reporting period.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the "Add Receipts of Dues and Agency Fees for This Payer" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date

of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts of Dues and Agency Fees from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new Dues and Agency Fees itemization page for a new payer, click the "Add Dues and Agency Fees" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open.

Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Dues and Agency Fees itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payer" drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 16 itemization page, you can select and view all of the Dues and Agency Fees itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 16 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 16 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary

Schedule 16 and in Item 36 (Dues and Agency Fees) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 17 – PER CAPITA TAX

Report the total per capita tax received by your organization if your organization is an intermediate or parent body during the reporting period. Include the per capita tax portion of dues received directly by your organization from members of affiliates, per capita tax received from subordinates, either directly or through intermediaries, and the per capita tax portion of dues received through a checkoff arrangement whereby local dues are remitted directly to an intermediate or parent body by employers. Do not include dues collected on behalf of subordinate organizations for transmittal to them. For example, if a parent body received dues checkoff directly from an employer and returned the local's portion of the dues, the parent body must report its portion of the dues checkoff (per capita tax) in Schedule 17 and report the dues received on behalf of the local in Schedule 21 (On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them).

For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Per Capita Tax during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Per Capita Tax during the reporting period. If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the "Add Receipts of Per Capita Tax for This Payer" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts for Per Capita Tax from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new Per Capita Tax itemization page for a new payer, click the "Add Per Capita Tax" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Per Capita Tax itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payer" drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 17 itemization page, you can select and view all of the Per Capita Tax itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 17 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule. Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 17 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 17 and in Item 37 (Per Capita Tax) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 18 – FEES, FINES, ASSESSMENTS, WORK PERMITS

Report the labor organization's receipts from fees, fines, assessments, work permits from all sources during the reporting period. Receipts by the labor organization on behalf of affiliates for transmittal to them must be

reported in Schedule 21/Item 47 (On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them). For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits during the reporting period.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the "Add Receipts of Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits for This Payer" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts of Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits Tax itemization page for a new payer, click the “Add Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits” button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open.

Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits itemization pages.

By clicking the “Show Payer” drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 18 itemization page, you can select and view all of the Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 18 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non- itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 18 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization’s books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 18 and in Item 38 (Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 19 – SALE OF SUPPLIES

Report the labor organization's sale of supplies from all sources during the reporting period, such as union logo clothing, lapel pins, bumper stickers, etc.

For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Sale of Supplies during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Sale of Supplies during the reporting period.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the “Add Receipts from Sale of Supplies for This Payer” button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts of Sale of Supplies from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the “Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer” line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the “Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer” and the “Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule” lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new Sale of Supplies itemization page for a new payer, click the “Add Sale of Supplies” button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open.

Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Sale of Supplies itemization pages.

By clicking the “Show Payer” drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 19 itemization page, you can select and view all of the Sale of Supplies itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 19 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non-

itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 19 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated to \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 19 and in Item 39 (Sale of Supplies) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 20 – RENTS

Report the labor organization's rents from all sources during the reporting period.

For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Rents during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Rents during the reporting period.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the "Add Receipts of Rent for This Payer" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts of Rent from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new Rents itemization page for a new payer, click the "Add Rents" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open.

Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Rents itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payer" drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 22 itemization page, you can select and view all of the Rents itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 20 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 20 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 20 and in Item 42 (Rents) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 21 – ON BEHALF OF AFFILIATES FOR TRANSMITTAL TO THEM

Report the labor organization's receipts on behalf of affiliates for transmittal to them from all sources during the reporting period. Enter the total amount of dues, fees, fines, assessments, and work permit fees received by the labor organization, through a checkoff arrangement or otherwise, on behalf of affiliates for transmittal to them. Do not include the amount withheld by

the labor organization for per capita taxes or other purposes, such as loan repayments, which must be reported elsewhere in Statement B. When the receipts reported in Schedule 21/Item 47 are transmitted to affiliates, the disbursement must be reported in related Item 67 (To Affiliates of Funds Collected on Their Behalf).

For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in receipts On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more receipts in On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them during the reporting period.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the "Add Receipts On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them for This Payer" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization

page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them itemization page for a new payer, click the "Add On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open.

Follow the instructions above to complete any additional On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payer" drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 21 itemization page, you can select and view all of the On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 21 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 21 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 21 and in Item 47 (On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 22 – FROM MEMBERS FOR DISBURSEMENT ON THEIR BEHALF

Report the labor organization's receipts from members for disbursement on their behalf from all sources during the reporting period. Enter the total receipts from members that are specifically designated by them for disbursement on their behalf; for example, contributions from members for transmittal by the labor organization to charities.

When receipts that are reported in Schedule 22/Item 48 are transmitted, the disbursement

must be reported in related Item 68 (On Behalf of Individual Members).

For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in receipts From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in receipts From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf during the reporting period.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the "Add Receipts From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf for This Payer" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf itemization page for a new payer, click the "Add From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payer" drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 22 itemization page, you can select and view all of the From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 22 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 22 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 22 and in Item 48 (From Members for Disbursement on their Behalf) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 23 – OTHER RECEIPTS

Report the labor organization's receipts from all sources during the reporting period, other than those that must be reported elsewhere in Statement B, such as reimbursements from officers and employees for excess expense payments or travel advances not reported as loans in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable); receipts from fundraising activities such as raffles, bingo games, and dances; funds received from a parent body, other unions, or the public for strike fund assistance; funds received from surety companies; and receipts from another labor organization that merged into the labor organization.

For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Other Receipts during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Other Receipts during the reporting period.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the "Add Receipts for This Payer" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new Other Receipts itemization page for a new payer, click the "Add Other Receipts" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open.

Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Other Receipts itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payer" drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 25 itemization page, you can select and view all of the Other Receipts itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 23 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 23 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 23 and in Item 49 (Other Receipts) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 24 – CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND ADMINISTRATION

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with preparation for, and participation in, the negotiation of collective bargaining agreements and the administration and enforcement of the agreements made by the labor organization. Do not include strike benefits that must be reported in Item 60 (Strike Benefits) of Statement B.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more in Contract Negotiation and Administration during the reporting period, such as printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are required to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in

Column (A) of the itemization page. The system adds lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: contract negotiation, grievance arbitration, litigation regarding the interpretation of a collective bargaining agreement, staffing a help desk, litigation regarding a refusal to bargain, etc. Neither the name of the employer nor the specific bargaining unit that is the subject of the organizing activity need be identified.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the totals in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line and on the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new Contract Negotiation and Administration itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Contract Negotiation and Administration" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Contract Negotiation and Administration itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 24 page, you can select and view all of the Contract Negotiation

and Administration Itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 24 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other disbursements relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 24. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 24 and in Item 51 (Contract Negotiation and Administration) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 25 – ORGANIZING

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with efforts to become the exclusive bargaining representative for any unit of employees, or to prevent losing a unit in a decertification election or to another labor organization, or to recruit new members.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more in Organizing during the reporting period, such as printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are required to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system adds lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more,

which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: preparing organizing campaign pamphlets, opposition research, recruiting new members, etc. Neither the name of the employer nor the specific bargaining unit that is the subject of the organizing activity need be identified.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements for organizing to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the totals in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line and on the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new Organizing itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Organizing" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Organizing itemization pages. By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 25 page, you can select and view all of the Organizing itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 25 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other disbursements relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 25. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 25 and in Item 52 (Organizing) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 26 – POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with political disbursements or contributions in money.

A political disbursement or contribution is one that is intended to influence the selection, nomination, election, or appointment of anyone to a Federal, state, or local executive, legislative or judicial public office, or office in a political organization, or the election of Presidential or Vice Presidential electors, and support for or opposition to ballot referenda. It does not matter whether the attempt succeeds. Include disbursements for communications with members (or agency fee paying nonmembers) and their families for registration, get-out-the-vote and voter education campaigns, the expenses of establishing, administering and soliciting contributions to union segregated political funds (or PACs), disbursements to political organizations as defined by the IRS in 26 U.S.C. 527, and other political disbursements.

For all major disbursements in this category: Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more for Political Activities during the reporting period, such as campaign advisor, marketing firm, fund raiser, printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page.

The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made.

Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: a registration drive, get-out-the-vote campaign, voter education campaign, fund raising, etc. The specific campaign should be identified whenever possible. Distinguish between activities in the United States and activities in foreign countries.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E), and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line and complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An initial itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "Political Activities" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Political Activities" button at the top of the page and a new itemization page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Political Activities itemization pages.

By clicking the Show Payee drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 26 page, you can select and view all of the "Political Activities" itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be

added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 26 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 26. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or transactions that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 26 and in Item 53 (Political Activities) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 27 – LOBBYING

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with dealing with the executive and legislative branches of the Federal, state, and local governments and with independent agencies and staffs to advance the passage or defeat of existing or potential laws or the promulgation or any other action with respect to rules or regulations (including litigation expenses). It does not matter whether the lobbying attempt succeeds.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more for Lobbying during the reporting period, such as lobbyist, marketing firm, think tank, issue advocacy group, printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made.

Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: voter education campaign, fund raising, advocating or opposing legislation (including litigation challenging such legislation) advocating or opposing regulations (including litigation challenging such regulations), etc. The specific legislation, regulation, referendum, etc. should be identified whenever possible. Distinguish between activities in the United States and activities in foreign countries.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E), and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line and complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An initial itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "Lobbying" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Lobbying Activities" button at the top of the page and a new itemization page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Lobbying itemization pages.

By clicking the Show Payee drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 27 page, you can select and view all of the "Lobbying" itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 27 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 27. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or transactions that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 27 and in Item 54 (Lobbying) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 28 – CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, AND GRANTS

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with contributions, gifts, and grants, other than those listed on Schedules 24 through 27 and 31. Include, for example, charitable contributions, contributions to scholarship funds, etc.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more in Contributions, Gifts, and Grants during the reporting period, such as charity, scholarship fund, state or local affiliate, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made.

Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: medical research, community development, job retraining, education, disaster and relief assistance, athletic and youth sponsorships, etc.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E) and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line, and it will complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An initial itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "Contributions, Gifts & Grants" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Contributions, Gifts & Grants" button on the top of the page and a new page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional "Contributions, Gifts & Grants" itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 28 page, you can select and view all of the "Contributions, Gifts and Grants" itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 28 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 5 of Summary Schedule 28. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated to \$5,000 or more.

The system totals Lines 1 through 3 and enters that amount on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 28 and in Item 55 (Contributions, Gifts and Grants) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 29 – GENERAL OVERHEAD

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with general overhead that cannot be allocated to any of the other disbursement categories in Statement B.

Some disbursements for overhead do not support a specific function, so these disbursements should be reported in this schedule. Include support personnel at the labor organization's headquarters, such as building maintenance personnel and security guards, and other overhead costs.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an Initial Itemization Page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual.

If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more in General Overhead during the reporting period, such as office supplies vendor, landlord, mortgage lender, cleaning firm, security firm, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of the disbursement of \$5,000 or more, in sufficient detail to determine why the disbursement cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E) and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line, and it will complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "General Overhead" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Overhead" button at the top of the page and a new itemization page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional "General Overhead" itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 29 page, you can select and view all of the General Overhead itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 29 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 29. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system totals Lines 1 through 3 and enters that amount on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 29 and in Item 56 (General Overhead) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 30 – UNION ADMINISTRATION

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with union administration. Union administration includes disbursements relating to the nomination and election of union officers, the union's regular membership meetings, intermediate, national and international meetings, union disciplinary proceedings, the administration of trusteeships, and the administration of apprenticeship and member education programs (not including political education which should be reported in Schedule 26 or 27).

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an Itemization Page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more for Union Administration during the reporting period, such as printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of the disbursement of \$5,000 or more in sufficient detail to determine why the disbursement cannot be allocated to another schedule. For example, printing of election ballots, rental of meeting facilities for a union convention, printing of transcripts of trusteeship hearing, etc.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money. Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual receipts of less

than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non- Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E), and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line, and it will complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "Union Administration" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Administration" button at the top of the page and a new itemization page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional "Union Administration" itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 30 page, you can select and view all of the Union Administration Itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 30 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non- itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 30. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system totals Lines 1 through 3 and enters that amount on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 30 and in Item 57 (Union Administration) of Statement B.

SCHEDULES 31 & 32

SCHEDULE 31 – BENEFITS

NOTE: Do not use the Itemization Pages for Schedule 31. Instead use the separate Schedule 31.

Report the labor organization's indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with indirect benefits for members and their beneficiaries as well as aggregate benefits for officers and employees. Benefit disbursements to be reported in Schedule 31 include, for example, aggregate disbursements for life insurance, health insurance, and pensions. Do not include disbursements for benefits made by the labor organization on behalf of each officer or employee, which should be reported in Column (F) of Schedule 13 or 14. Additionally, do not include salary bonuses, severance payments, or payments for accrued vacation, which should be reported in Column (D) of Schedule 13 or 14.

Indirect benefit disbursements are those made from the labor organization's funds to a separate and independent entity, such as a trust or insurance company, which in turn and under certain conditions will pay benefits to the covered individuals. An example of an indirect benefit disbursement is the premium on group life insurance.

If additional lines are required, click the "Add Benefits" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (A) the type of benefit, such as pension, welfare, etc.

Enter in Column (B) to whom payment was made; for example, trust, insurance company, etc. Individual union members and their beneficiaries are not required to be listed by name.

Enter in Column (C) the amount disbursed for each type of benefit.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (C) on the "Total of all lines above" line and in Item 58 (Benefits) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 32 — FOREIGN TRANSACTIONS

Report any individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from or to a foreign entity or individual, or total receipts or disbursements from or to any single foreign entity or individual that aggregate to \$5,000 or more during the reporting period. A "foreign entity or individual" is any entity organized under the laws of a foreign country or any individual whose primary residence is outside the United States.

Transactions reported in Schedule 32 will also appear in Statement B and the associated

schedules (Schedules 3 through 6 and 16 through 30). Schedule 32 is an informational schedule that consolidates foreign transactions reported in Statement B and associated schedules in a single location for member transparency.

For all itemized transactions in this schedule:

Column (A): Enter the full name and address of the foreign entity or individual. At minimum, include the city and country of the entity or individual. A full street address should be provided where available.

Column (B): Enter the type of business or job classification of the foreign entity or individual, such as foreign labor organization, foreign law firm, foreign consultant, etc., and indicate whether the type of transaction is classified as a receipt or disbursement.

Column (C): Enter the purpose of each individual transaction of \$5,000 or more in sufficient detail to identify the nature of the transaction.

Column (D): Enter the date the transaction was made or received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy.

Column (E): Enter the amount of each individual transaction of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized transactions with this foreign entity or individual (that is, all individual transactions of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all information for this foreign entity or individual, click the "Save & Calculate" button and the system will enter the totals on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines. An itemization page must be completed for each foreign entity or individual. Only one foreign entity or individual should be reported per page.

To create a new Foreign Transactions itemization page for a new foreign entity or individual, click the "Add Foreign Transactions" button at the top of the itemization page.

NOTE: International labor organizations that maintain Canadian locals or other locals based in a foreign nation must report transactions with those locals in Schedule 32. Transactions that are denominated in a foreign currency must be

converted to U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect on the date of the transaction.

STATEMENT A ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

The system pre-fills Columns (A) and (C) (Start of Reporting Period) from your organization's report for the previous fiscal year. If the data is inaccurate, however, it can be edited manually. Be sure to explain any changes in Item 75 (Additional Information).

22. CASH — Enter the total of all the labor organization's cash on hand and on deposit at the start and end of the reporting period in Columns (A) and (B), respectively. Include all cash on hand, such as undeposited cash, checks, and money orders; petty cash; and cash in safe deposit boxes. Cash on deposit includes funds in banks, credit unions, and other financial institutions, such as checking accounts, savings accounts, certificates of deposit, and money market accounts. Also, include any interest credited to the labor organization's account during the reporting period.

NOTE: The checking account balances reported should be obtained from the labor organization's books as reconciled with the balances shown on bank statements.

23. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — Ordinarily, accounts receivable are moneys due for goods sold or services rendered evidenced by notes, statements, invoices, or other written evidence of a present obligation. Enter in Column (A) the total of all gross accounts receivable at the start of the reporting period. The software will enter in Column (B) the total of all gross accounts receivable at the end of the reporting period from Column (B) of Schedule 1 (Accounts Receivable Aging Schedule). If accounts receivable are carried on the labor organization's books at net (gross accounts receivable less the allowance for doubtful accounts), the labor organization may report the allowance for doubtful accounts in Item 75 (Additional Information).

24. LOANS RECEIVABLE — Enter in Column (A) the total of all gross loans receivable at the start of the reporting period, which is also reported in Column (B) of Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable). The system will enter the total of all gross loans receivable at the end of the reporting period in Column (B) from Column (E) of Schedule 2.

25. U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES — Enter the total value of all U.S. Treasury securities as shown on the labor organization's books at the start and end of the reporting period in Columns (C) and (B), respectively. If the value reported is different from the original cost, the original cost must be reported in Item 75 (Additional Information). Other U.S. Government obligations, state and municipal bonds, and foreign government securities must be reported in Schedule 7 (Investments Other Than U.S. Treasury Securities) under "Marketable Securities" and in Item 26 (Investments).

26. INVESTMENTS — Enter in Column (A) the total book value at the start of the reporting period of all investments other than U.S. Treasury securities, which are reported in Item 25 (U.S. Treasury Securities).

The system will enter in Column (B) the total reported in Column (D) of Schedule 7 (Investments Other Than U.S. Treasury Securities).

27. FIXED ASSETS — Enter in Column (A) the total value as shown on the labor organization's books at the start of the reporting period of all fixed assets, such as land, buildings, automobiles, and office furniture and equipment. The system will enter in Column (B) the total reported in Column (D) of Schedule 8 (Fixed Assets).

28. OTHER ASSETS — Enter in Column (A) the total value as shown on the labor organization's books at the start of the reporting period of all assets not reported in Items 22 through 27. The system will enter in Column (B) the total reported in Column (B) of Schedule 9 (Other Assets).

29. TOTAL ASSETS — Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement A and the system will total Items 22 through 28, Columns (A) and (B), and enter the respective totals in Item 29.

LIABILITIES

30. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE — Ordinarily, accounts payable are those obligations incurred on an open account for goods and services rendered. Enter in Column (C) the total of all gross accounts payable at the start of the reporting period. The system will enter the total of all gross accounts payable at the end of the reporting period in Column (D) from Column (B) of Schedule 10 (Accounts Payable Aging Schedule).

31. LOANS PAYABLE — Enter in Column (C) the total of all gross loans payable at the start of the reporting period, which is also reported in Column (B) of Schedule 11 (Loans Payable). The system will enter the total of all gross loans payable at the end of the reporting period in Column (D) from Column (E) of Schedule 11 (Loans Payable).

32. MORTGAGES PAYABLE — Enter the total amount of the labor organization's obligations that were secured by mortgages or similar liens on real property (land or buildings) at the start and end of the reporting period in Columns (C) and (D), respectively.

33. OTHER LIABILITIES — Enter in Column (C) the total amount as shown on the labor organization's books at the start of the reporting period of all liabilities not reported in Items 30 through 32. The system will enter in Column (D) the total reported in Column (B) of Schedule 12 (Other Liabilities).

34. TOTAL LIABILITIES — Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement A and the system will add the amounts in Items 30 through 33, Columns (C) and (D), and enter the respective amounts in Item 34. The system will also complete Item 35 (Net Assets) as explained in the next instruction.

35. NET ASSETS — As indicated in the previous instruction, when Item 34 is completed and the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement A is clicked, the system subtracts Item 34 (Total Liabilities), Column (C) from Item 29 (Total Assets), Column (A) and enters the difference in Item 35, Column (C). The system also subtracts Item 34, Column (D) from Item 29, Column (B) and enters the difference in Item 35, Column (D).

STATEMENT B RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Under Statement B, receipts must be recorded when money is actually received by the labor organization and disbursements must be recorded when money is actually paid out by the labor organization.

The purpose of Statement B is to report the flow of cash in and out of the labor organization during the reporting period. Transfers between separate bank accounts or between special funds of the labor organization, such as vacation or strike funds, do not represent the flow of cash in and out of the labor organization. Therefore,

these transfers should not be reported as receipts and disbursements of the labor organization. For example, do not report a transfer of cash from the labor organization's savings account to its checking account. Likewise, the use of funds reported in Item 22 (Cash) of Statement A to purchase certificates of deposit and the redemption of certificates of deposit should not be reported in Statement B.

Since Statement B reports all cash flowing in and out of the labor organization, "netting" is not permitted. "Netting" is the offsetting of receipts against disbursements and reporting only the balance (net) as either a receipt or disbursement. For example, if an officer received \$1,000 from the labor organization for convention expenses, used only \$800 and returned the remaining \$200, the \$1,000 disbursement must be reported in Schedule 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers) and the appropriate disbursement Schedule 24 through 30, and the \$200 receipt must be reported in Schedule 23 (Other Receipts). It would be incorrect to report only an \$800 net disbursement to the officer.

Receipts and disbursements by an agent on behalf of the labor organization are considered receipts and disbursements of the labor organization and must be reported in the same detail as other receipts and disbursements. For example, if the labor organization owns a building managed by a rental agent, the agent's rental receipts and disbursements for expenses must be reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2. Also, if the labor organization's parent body or an intermediate body functions as an agent receiving and disbursing funds of the labor organization to third parties, these receipts and disbursements must be reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2 Long Form. For example, if a parent body receives the labor organization's dues and makes disbursements from that money to pay the labor organization's bills (such as payments to an attorney for legal services), those receipts and disbursements must be reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2 Long Form.

CASH RECEIPTS

36. DUES AND AGENCY FEES – The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 16, Line 4.

37. PER CAPITA TAX —The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 17, Line 4.

38. FEES, FINES, ASSESSMENTS, WORK

PERMITS — The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 18, Line 4.

39. SALE OF SUPPLIES — The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 19, Line 4.

40. INTEREST — Enter your organization's total amount of interest.

41. DIVIDENDS — Enter your organization's total amount of dividends.

42. RENTS — The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 20, Line 4.

43. SALE OF INVESTMENTS — The system will enter the total "Net Sales" reported in Column (G) of Schedule 3 (Sale of Investments).

44. SALE OF FIXED ASSETS — The system will enter the total "Net Sales" reported in Column (G) of Schedule 4 (Sale of Fixed Assets).

45. LOANS OBTAINED — The system will enter the total reported in Column (C) of Schedule 11 (Loans Payable).

46. REPAYMENTS OF LOANS MADE — The system will enter the total reported in Column (D)(1) of Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

47. ON BEHALF OF AFFILIATES FOR TRANSMITTAL TO THEM — The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 21, Line 4.

48. FROM MEMBERS FOR DISBURSEMENT ON THEIR BEHALF — The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 22, Line 4.

49. OTHER RECEIPTS — The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 23, Line 4.

50. TOTAL RECEIPTS — Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement B and the system will add the amounts in Items 36 through 49 and enter the total in Item 50.

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

51. CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND ADMINISTRATION – The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 24, Line 4.

52. ORGANIZING – The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 25, line 4.

53. POLITICAL ACTIVITIES – The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 26, Line 4.

54. LOBBYING – The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 27, Line 4.

55. CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, AND GRANTS – The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 28, Line 4.

56. GENERAL OVERHEAD – The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 29, Line 4.

57. UNION ADMINISTRATION – The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 30, Line 4.

58. BENEFITS – The system will enter the total reported in Column (C) of Schedule 31 (Benefits).

59. PER CAPITA TAX — Enter your organization's total amount of per capita tax paid as a condition or requirement of affiliation with your parent national or international union, state and local central bodies, a conference, joint or system board, joint council, federation, or other labor organization.

60. STRIKE BENEFITS – Enter the total amount of all disbursements made to, or on behalf of the members (or agency fee paying nonmembers) of the labor organization, and others, associated with strikes (including recognitional strikes), work stoppages and lockouts during the reporting period.

61. FEES, FINES, ASSESSMENTS, ETC. — Enter the total amount of fees, fines, assessments, and similar disbursements made by the labor organization to a parent body or other labor organization.

62. SUPPLIES FOR RESALE — Enter the labor organization's total disbursements for purchases of supplies such as union logo clothing, lapel pins, bumper stickers, etc. for resale.

63. PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS — The system will enter the total reported in Column (F) of Schedule 5 (Purchase of Investments).

64. PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS – The system will enter the total reported in Column

(F) of Schedule 6 (Purchase of Fixed Assets).

65. LOANS MADE — The system will enter the total reported in Column (C) of Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

66. REPAYMENT OF LOANS OBTAINED — The system will enter the total reported in Column (D)(1) of Schedule 11 (Loans Payable).

67. TO AFFILIATES OF FUNDS COLLECTED ON THEIR BEHALF — Enter the total disbursements of funds collected on behalf of affiliates by the labor organization. This amount usually is the same as the amount reported in related Item 47 (On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them). Any such funds not disbursed by the end of the reporting period are liabilities of the labor organization and must be reported in Schedule 12 (Other Liabilities).

68. ON BEHALF OF INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS — Enter the total disbursements of funds collected from members by the labor organization that were specifically designated by them for disbursement on their behalf. This amount usually is the same as the amount reported in related Item 48 (From Members for Disbursement on Their Behalf). Any such funds not disbursed by the end of the reporting period are liabilities of the labor organization and must be reported in Schedule 12 (Other Liabilities).

69. DIRECT TAXES – Enter all taxes assessed against and paid by your organization, including your organization's FICA taxes as an employer. Do not include disbursements for the transmittal of taxes withheld from the salaries of officers and employees which must be reported in Item 73 (Withholding Taxes and Other Payroll Deductions). Also, do not include indirect taxes, such as sales and excise taxes, for purchases reported in other disbursement items.

70. OFFICERS – The system will enter the total officer disbursements reported in Schedule 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers).

71. EMPLOYEES – The system will enter the total employee disbursements reported in Schedule 14 (Disbursements to Employees).

72. SUBTOTAL — Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement B and the system will add the amounts in Items 51 through 71 and enter the subtotal in Item 72.

73. WITHHOLDING TAXES AND OTHER PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS –

a. Total Withheld - Enter the total amount of withholding taxes and all other payroll deductions during the reporting period.

b. Total Disbursed - Enter the total amount of withholding taxes and all other payroll deductions that were disbursed by your organization during the reporting period. This includes your organization's total disbursements to Federal, state, county, and municipal government agencies for the transmittal of taxes withheld from the salaries of officers and employees, including officers' and employees' portion of FICA taxes and all disbursements for the transmittal of other payroll deductions.

c. Total Withheld But Not Disbursed – Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement B and the system will subtract Item 73b from Item 73a and enter the difference in Item 73c. The system will also complete Item 74 (Total Disbursements) as explained in the next instruction.

74. TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS – As indicated in the previous instruction, when Item 73c is completed and the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement B is clicked the system subtracts Item 73c from Item 72 and enters the difference in Item 74.

NOTE: The following worktable may be used to determine that the figures for receipts, disbursements, and cash are correctly reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2 Long Form:

- A. Cash at Start of Reporting Period —
Item 22, Column (A)
\$ _____
- B. Add: Total Receipts — Item 50
\$ _____
- C. Total of Lines A and B
\$ _____
- D. Subtract: Total Disbursements — Item 74
\$ _____
- E. Cash at End of Period
\$ _____

If Line E does not equal the amount reported in Item 22, Column (B), there is an error in the labor organization's report, which should be corrected.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND SIGNATURES

75. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION — Use Item 75 to provide additional information as indicated on Form LM-2-Long Form and in these instructions. Enter the number of the item to which the information relates in the Item Number column if the system has not entered the number.

76-77. SIGNATURES — The completed Form LM-2 Long Form that is filed with OLMS must be signed by both the president and treasurer, or corresponding principal officers, of the labor organization. If an officer other than the president or treasurer performs the duties of the principal executive or principal financial officer, the other officer may sign the report. If an officer other than the president or treasurer signs the report, enter the correct title in the title field next to the signature and explain in Item 75 (Additional Information) why the president or treasurer did not sign the report.

Before signing the form, enter the telephone number at which the signatories conduct official business and the date. Click the Validation button at the top of the form to ensure that the report passes validation.

NOTE: Upon registering with OLMS, the signatories and preparers must enter the email addresses they use to conduct union business, in order to file the form via the OLMS Electronic Forms System. While the email addresses will not appear on the report, OLMS may use the email address of the signatories and any preparers to contact the union concerning LMRDA compliance.

To sign the form, click the signature spaces provided. Fill in the requested information in the screen that pops up.

XII. LABOR ORGANIZATIONS THAT HAVE CEASED TO EXIST

If a labor organization has gone out of existence as a reporting labor organization, the last president and treasurer or the officials responsible for winding up the affairs of the labor organization must file a terminal financial report for the period from the beginning of the fiscal year to the date of termination. A terminal financial report must be filed if the labor organization has gone out of business by disbanding, merging into another organization, or being merged and consolidated with one or more labor organizations to form a new labor organization. A terminal financial report is not

required if the labor organization changed its affiliation but continues to function as a separate reporting labor organization.

The terminal financial report must be filed on Form LM-2 Long Form if the labor organization filed its previous annual report on Form LM-2 Long Form and must be submitted within 30 days after the date of termination.

To complete a terminal report on Form LM-2 Long Form, follow the instructions in Section XI and, in addition:

- Enter the date the labor organization ceased to exist in Item 2 after the word "Through." The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy.
- Select Item 3(c) indicating that the labor organization ceased to exist during the reporting period and that this is the labor organization's terminal Form LM-2 Long Form.
- Provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) a detailed statement of the reason the labor organization ceased to exist. Also report in Item 75 plans for the disposition of the labor organization's cash and other assets, if any (for example, transfer of cash and assets to the parent body). Provide the name and address of the person or organization that will retain the records of the terminated organization. If the labor organization merged with another labor organization, report that organization's name, address, and 6-digit file number.

Contact the nearest OLMS field office if you have questions about filing a terminal report.

If You Need Assistance

The Office of Labor-Management Standards has field offices located in the following cities to assist you if you have any questions concerning LMRDA and CSRA reporting requirements.

Atlanta-Nashville
Boston-Buffalo
Chicago
Cincinnati-Cleveland
Dallas-New Orleans
Denver-St. Louis
Detroit-Milwaukee
Los Angeles
Philadelphia-Pittsburgh
New York
San Francisco-Seattle
Washington

Consult the OLMS website at www.dol.gov/olms for the address and telephone number of the

nearest field office. You may also contact OLMS via email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or call (202) 693-0123.

Copies of labor organization annual financial reports, employer reports, and labor relations consultant reports filed for the year 2000 and after can be viewed and printed at www.unionreports.gov.

Information about OLMS, including key personnel and telephone numbers, compliance assistance materials, the text of the LMRDA, and related Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations documents, is also available on the OLMS website at www.dol.gov/olms.

OMB Control Number 1245-0003
Expiration Date: 01/31/2028
Revised 06/2026



APPENDIX B

FORM LM-2 AND INSTRUCTIONS

FORM LM-2 LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT

Office of Labor-Management Standards
Washington, DC 20210

Form Approved
Office of Management and Budget
No. 1245-0003
Expires 01-31-2028

MUST BE USED BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH \$350,000 to \$39,999,999 IN TOTAL ANNUAL RECEIPTS AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS IN TRUSTEESHIP

This report is mandatory under P.L. 86-257, as amended. Failure to comply may result in criminal prosecution, fines, or civil penalties as provided by 29 U.S.C. 439 or 440.

READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PREPARING THIS REPORT.

For Official Use Only	1. FILE NUMBER	2. PERIOD COVERED MO DAY YEAR From Through	3. (a) AMENDED — If this is an amended report, check here: <input type="checkbox"/> (b) HARDSHIP — If filing under hardship procedures check here: <input type="checkbox"/> (c) TERMINAL — If this is a terminal report, check here: <input type="checkbox"/> (d) TRUSTEESHIP—If the Labor Organization is under trusteeship, check here: <input type="checkbox"/>
4. AFFILIATION OR ORGANIZATION NAME		8. MAILING ADDRESS (Type or print in capital letters.) First Name _____ Last Name _____	
5. DESIGNATION (Local, Lodge, etc.)	6. DESIGNATION NUMBER	P.O. Box - Building and Room Number Number and Street City	
7. UNIT NAME (if any)		9. Are your organization's records kept at its mailing address? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (If "No," provide address in Item 75.)	
		State _____	ZIP Code + 4 _____

75. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (Text entered will appear on last page of form. To enter comments, press the "General Additional Information" button.)

Each of the undersigned, duly authorized officers of the above labor organization, declares, under penalty of perjury and other applicable penalties of law, that all of the information submitted in this report (including the information contained in any accompanying documents) has been examined by the signatory and is, to the best of the undersigned's knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete. (See Section VI on penalties in the instructions.)

76. SIGNED: _____ _____/_____/_____ Date	PRESIDENT (If other title, see instructions.)	77. SIGNED: _____ _____/_____/_____ Date	TREASURER (If other title, see instructions.)
() _____ Telephone Number		() _____ Telephone Number	

COMPLETE ITEMS 10 THROUGH 21

FILE NUMBER:

10 (a) During the reporting period did the labor organization create or participate in the administration of a trust or other fund or organization, as defined in the instructions, which provides benefits for members or their beneficiaries?

Yes No

10 (b). During the reporting period did an officer or employee paid \$10,000 or more by the labor organization also receive \$10,000 or more as an officer or employee of another labor organization in gross salaries, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements?

Yes No

11(a). During the reporting period did the labor organization have a political action committee (PAC) fund?

Yes No

11(b). During the reporting period did the labor organization have a subsidiary organization as defined in Section X of these Instructions?

Yes No

12. During the reporting period did the labor organization have an audit or review of its books and records by an outside accountant or by a parent body auditor/representative?

Yes No

13. During the reporting period did the labor organization experience and/or discover any loss or shortage of funds or other assets? (Answer "Yes" even if there has been repayment or recovery.)

Yes No

14. What is the maximum amount recoverable under the labor organization's fidelity bond for a loss caused by any officer, employee or agent of the labor organization who handled union funds?

15. During the reporting period did the labor organization acquire or dispose of any assets in any manner other than by purchase or sale?

Yes No

16. Were any of the labor organization's assets pledged as security or encumbered in any other way at the end of the reporting period?

Yes No

17. Did the labor organization have any contingent liabilities at the end of the reporting period?

Yes No

18 (a) During the reporting period did the labor organization have any changes in its constitution and bylaws, other than rates of dues and fees, or in practices/procedures listed in the instructions?

Yes No

18 (b) Enter the date of the labor organization's current Constitution and Bylaws

21 What is the date of the labor organization's next regular election of officers?

20 How many members did the labor organization have at the end of the reporting period? (Total from the Members Line of Schedule 15)

21. What are the labor organization's rates of dues and fees? (Enter a minimum and maximum if more than one rate applies for any line.)

Rates of Dues and Fees				
Dues/Fees	Amount	Unit	Minimum	Maximum
(a) Regular Dues/Fees		per		
(b) Working Dues/Fees		per		
(c) Initiation Fees		per		
(d) Transfer Fees		per		
(e) Work Permits		per		

If the answer to any of the above questions is “Yes,” provide details in Item 75 (Additional Information) as explained in the instructions for each item.

STATEMENT A – ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Complete Schedules 1 Through 24 Before Completing Statement A

FILE NUMBER:

ASSETS

ASSETS	Schedule Number	Start of Reporting Period (A)	End of Reporting Period (B)
22. Cash			
23. Accounts Receivable	1		
24. Loans Receivable	2		
25. U.S. Treasury Securities			
26. Investments	7		
27. Fixed Assets	8		
28. Other Assets	9		
29. TOTAL ASSETS			

LIABILITIES

LIABILITIES	Schedule Number	Start of Reporting Period (C)	End of Reporting Period (D)
30. Accounts Payable	10		
31. Loans Payable	11		
32. Mortgages Payable			
33. Other Liabilities	12		
34. TOTAL LIABILITIES			

35. NET ASSETS (Item 29 Less Item 34)		
--	--	--

STATEMENT B – RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Complete Schedules 1 Through 24 Before Completing Statement B

FILE NUMBER:

Item CASH RECEIPTS	SCH #	AMOUNT
36. Dues and Agency Fees		
37. Per Capita Tax		
38. Fees, Fines, Assessments, Work Permits		
39. Sale of Supplies		
40. Interest		
41. Dividends		
42. Rents		
43. Sale of Investments	3	
44. Sale of Fixed Assets	4	
45. Loans Obtained	11	
46. Repayments of Loans Made	2	
47. On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them		
48. From Members for Disbursement on Their Behalf		
49. Other Receipts	16	
50. TOTAL RECEIPTS		

Item CASH DISBURSEMENTS	SCH #	AMOUNT
51. Contract Negotiation and Administration	17	
52. Organizing	18	
53. Political Activities	19	
54. Lobbying	20	
55. Contributions, Gifts, and Grants	21	
56. General Overhead	22	
57. Union Administration	23	
58. Benefits	24	
59. Per Capita Tax		
60. Strike Benefits		
61. Fees, Fines, Assessments, etc.		
62. Supplies for Resale		
63. Purchase of Investments	5	
64. Purchase of Fixed Assets	6	
65. Loans Made	2	
66. Repayment of Loans Obtained	11	
67. To Affiliates of Funds Collected on Their Behalf		
68. On Behalf of Individual Members		
69. Direct Taxes		
70. Officers	13	
71. Employees	14	
72. Subtotal		
73. Withholding Tax and Payroll Deductions		
73a. Total Withheld		
73b. Less Total Disbursed		
73c. Total Withheld But Not Disbursed		
74. TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS (Line 72 – 73c)		

SCHEDULE 1 – ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING SCHEDULE FILE NUMBER:

Entity or Individual Name (A)	Total Account Receivable (B)	90 - 180 Days Past Due (C)	180+ Days Past Due (D)	Liquidated Account Receivable (E)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				
21.				
22.				
23.				
24.				
25.				
Total of all itemized accounts receivable				
Total from all other accounts receivable				
Totals (Total of Column (B) will be automatically entered in Item 23, Column (B))				

SCHEDULE 2 – LOANS RECEIVABLE

FILE NUMBER:

List below loans to officers, employees, or members which at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250 and list all loans to business enterprises regardless of amount. (A)	Loans Outstanding at Start of Period (B)	Loans Made During Period (C)	Repayments Received During Period		Loans Outstanding at End of Period (E)
			Cash (D)(1)	Other Than Cash (D)(2)	
1. Name: _____ Purpose: _____ Security: _____ Terms of Repayment: _____					
2. Name: _____ Purpose: _____ Security: _____ Terms of Repayment: _____					
3. Name: _____ Purpose: _____ Security: _____ Terms of Repayment: _____					
4. Name: _____ Purpose: _____ Security: _____ Terms of Repayment: _____					
Total of loans not listed above					
Total of all lines above					
Totals will be automatically entered inItem 24.....Item 65.....Item 46.....Item 75Item 24 Column (A)with ExplanationColumn (B)					

SCHEDULE 3 – SALE OF INVESTMENTS

FILE NUMBER:

Name and Address of Purchaser or Financial Management Firm (A)	Description (B)	Date of Sale (C)	Cost (D)	Book Value (E)	Gross Sales Price (F)	Amount Received (G)
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						
Total from all itemized sales of investments (lines (D)-(G) above)						
Total from all other sales of investments						
Total of all sales of investments						
				Less Reinvestments		
				Net Sales		

(The total from Net Sales Line will be automatically entered in Item 43.)

SCHEDULE 4 – SALE OF FIXED ASSETS

FILE NUMBER:

Name and Address of Purchaser (A)	Description (B)	Date of Sale (C)	Cost (D)	Book Value (E)	Gross Sales Price (F)	Amount Received (G)
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						
Total of all lines above						
Total of all other sales of fixed assets						
Total of all sales of fixed assets						
			(The total from Amount Received (G) Line will be automatically entered in Item 44.)			

SCHEDULE 5 – PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS

FILE NUMBER:

Name and Address of Seller or Financial Management Firm (A)	Description (B)	Date of Purchase (C)	Cost (D)	Book Value (E)	Cash Paid (F)
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
Total of all lines above					
Total of all other purchases of investments					
Total of all purchases of investments					
			Less Reinvestments		
			Net Purchases		

(The total from Net Purchases Line will be automatically entered in Item 63.)

SCHEDULE 6– PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS

FILE NUMBER:

Name and Address of Seller (A)	Description (B)	Date of Purchase (C)	Cost (D)	Book Value (E)	Cash Paid (F)
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
Total of lines (D)-(F) above					
Total of all other purchases of fixed assets					
Total of all purchases of fixed assets					
		(The total from Cash Paid Column (F) Line will be automatically entered in Item 64)			

SCHEDULE 7 – INVESTMENTS

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	Amount (B)
Marketable Securities	
A. Total Cost	
B. Total Book Value	
C. List each marketable security which has a book value over \$5,000 and exceeds 5% of Line B.	
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
Other Investments	
D. Total Cost	
E. Total Book Value	
F. List each other investment which has a book value over \$5,000 and exceeds 5% of Line E. Also, list each subsidiary for which separate reports are attached.	
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
G. Total of Lines B and E (Total from Line G will be automatically entered in Item 26, Column (B))	

SCHEDULE 8 –FIXED ASSETS

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	Cost or Other Basis (B)	Total Depreciation or Amount Expensed (C)	Book Value (D)	Value (E)
A. Land (give location)				
1.				
2.				
3.				
B. Buildings (give location)				
1.				
2.				
3.				
C. Automobiles and Other Vehicles				
D. Office Furniture and Equipment				
E. Other Fixed Assets				
F. Totals of Lines A through E (Column (D) Total will be automatically entered in Item 27, Column (B))				

SCHEDULE 9 – OTHER ASSETS

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	Book Value (B)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	
13.	
14.	
Total (Total will be automatically entered in Item 28, Column (B))	

SCHEDULE 10 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AGING SCHEDULE

FILE NUMBER:

Entity or Individual Name (A)	Total Account Payable (B)	90 - 180 Days Past Due (C)	180+ Days Past Due (D)	Liquidated Account Payable (E)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				
21.				
22.				
23.				
24.				
25.				
Total of all Itemized Accounts Payable				
Total from all other accounts payable				
Totals (Total for Column (B) will be automatically entered in Item 30, Column (D))				

SCHEDULE 11 – LOANS PAYABLE

FILE NUMBER:

Source of Loans Payable at Any Time During the Reporting Period (A)	Loans Owed at Start of Period (B)	Loans Obtained During Period (C)	Repayment Made During Period		Loans Owed at End of Period (E)
			Cash (D)(1)	Other Than Cash (D)(2)	
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
11.					
12.					
13.					
Total Loans Payable					
Totals will be automatically entered in Column (C)Item 31.....Item 45.....Item 66.....Item 75Item 31 with Explanation Column (D)					

SCHEDULE 12 – OTHER LIABILITIES

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	Amount at End of Period (B)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	
13.	
Total Other Liabilities (Total will be automatically entered in Item 33, Column (D))	

SCHEDULE 13 – ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENT TO OFFICERS

FILE NUMBER:

(A) Name First, MI	(B) Title	(C) Status Last,	(D) Gross Salary Disbursements (before any deductions)	(E) Allowances Disbursed	(F) Disbursements for Official Business	(G) Other Disbursements not reported in (D) through (F)	(H) Total
1 A							
B							
C							
2 A							
B							
C							
3 A							
B							
C							
4 A							
B							
C							

TOTAL OFFICER DISBURSEMENTS						
LESS DEDUCTIONS						
NET DISBURSEMENTS						

SCHEDULE 14 – DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

FILE NUMBER:

(A) Name Last, First, MI	(B) Title	(C) Other Payer	(D) Gross Salary Disbursements (before any deductions)	(E) Allowances Disbursed	(F) Disbursements for Official Business	(G) Other Disbursements not reported in (D) through (F).	(H) Total
1 A							
B							
C							
2 A							
B							
C							
3 A							
B							
C							
4 A							
B							
C							

TOTAL RECEIVED BY ALL OTHER EMPLOYEES MAKING \$10,000 OR LESS							
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TOTAL EMPLOYEE DISBURSEMENTS							
LESS DEDUCTIONS							
NET DISBURSEMENTS							

SCHEDULE 15 – MEMBERSHIP STATUS

FILE NUMBER:

Category of Membership (A)	Number (B)	Voter Eligibility (C)
1. Retiree Members		Yes
2.		Yes
3.		Yes
4.		Yes
5.		Yes
6.		Yes
7.		Yes
Members (Total of all lines above)		
Agency Fee Payers*		
Total Members/Fee Payers (Total of Members and Fee Payers Lines)		
*Agency Fee Payers are not considered members of the labor organization		

DETAILED SUMMARY PAGE - SCHEDULES 16 THROUGH 23
Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

FILE NUMBER:

SCHEDULE 16 OTHER RECEIPTS	1. Named Payer Itemized Receipts		Item 49
	2. Named Payer Non-Itemized Receipts		
	3. All Other Receipts		
	4. Total Receipts (add Lines 1 through 3)		
SCHEDULE 17 CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND ADMINISTRATION	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		Item 51
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		
SCHEDULE 18 ORGANIZING	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		Item 52
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		
SCHEDULE 19 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		Item 53
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 20 LOBBYING	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		Item 54
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		
SCHEDULE 21 CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, AND GRANTS	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		Item 55
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3 All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		
SCHEDULE 22 GENERAL OVERHEAD	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		Item 56
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		
SCHEDULE 23 UNION ADMINISTRATION	1. Named Payee Itemized Disbursements		Item 57
	2. Named Payee Non-Itemized Disbursements		
	3. All Other Disbursements		
	4. Total Disbursements (add Lines 1 through 3)		

SCHEDULE 16 – OTHER RECEIPTS

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages *BEFORE* the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
(B) Type or Classification			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 17 – CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND
ADMINISTRATION

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
(B) Type or Classification			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 18 – ORGANIZING

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
(B) Type or Classification			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 19 – POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
(B) Type or Classification			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 20 – LOBBYING

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
(B) Type or Classification			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 21 – CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, AND GRANTS

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
(B) Type or Classification			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 22 – GENERAL OVERHEAD

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
(B) Type or Classification			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 23 – UNION ADMINISTRATION

FILE NUMBER:

Complete Itemization Pages BEFORE the Detailed Summary Page

Name and Address (A)	Purpose (C)	Date (D)	Amount (E)
(B) Type or Classification			
Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer			
Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule			

SCHEDULE 24 – BENEFITS

FILE NUMBER:

Description (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		
21.		
22.		
Total of all lines above (Total will be automatically entered in Item 58.)		

75. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SUMMARY

FILE NUMBER:

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 343.1 hours per response. For filers who have subsidiary organizations, as defined in Section X of these instructions, an additional public reporting burden is estimated to average 88 hours per response. These estimates include the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Reporting of this information is mandatory and is required by the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, as amended, for the purpose of public disclosure. As this is public information, there are no assurances of confidentiality. If you have any comments regarding this estimate or any other aspect of this information collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, please send them to the U.S. Department of Labor, Office of Labor-Management Standards, Room N-5609, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM LM-2 LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

I. WHO MUST FILE

Every labor organization subject to the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, as amended (LMRDA), the Civil Service Reform Act (CSRA), or the Foreign Service Act (FSA) must file a financial report, Form LM-2 Long Form, Form LM-2, Form LM-3, or Form LM-4, each year with the Office of Labor-Management Standards (OLMS) of the U.S. Department of Labor. These laws cover labor organizations that represent employees who work in private industry, employees of the U.S. Postal Service, and most Federal government employees. Labor organizations that include or represent only state, county, or municipal government employees are not covered by these laws and, therefore, are not required to file. If you have a question about whether the labor organization is required to file, contact the nearest OLMS field office listed at the end of these instructions.

II. WHAT FORM TO FILE

Every labor organization subject to the LMRDA, CSRA, or FSA with total annual receipts of \$40,000,000 or more must file the Form LM-2 Long Form. Labor organizations with total annual receipts between \$350,000 and \$39,999,999 must file Form LM-2.

Labor organizations with total annual receipts of less than \$350,000 may file the simplified Form LM-3, if not in trusteeship as defined in Section IX (Labor Organization In Trusteeship) of these instructions. Labor organizations with total annual receipts of less than \$25,000 may file the abbreviated annual report Form LM-4, if not in trusteeship.

The term "total annual receipts" means all financial receipts of the labor organization during

its fiscal year, regardless of the source, including receipts of any special funds as described in Section VIII (Funds To Be Reported) or as described in Section X (Labor Organizations With Subsidiary Organizations). Receipts of an LMRDA section 3(l) trust in which the labor organization is interested (as described in Information Item 10(a)) should not be included in the total annual receipts of the labor organization when determining which form to file, unless the 3(l) trust is a subsidiary organization of the union.

III. WHEN TO FILE

Form LM-2 must be filed within 90 days after the end of the labor organization's fiscal year (12-month reporting period). The law does not authorize the Department to grant an extension of time for filing reports. The penalties for delinquency are described in Section VI (Officer Responsibilities and Penalties) of these instructions.

If the labor organization went out of existence during its fiscal year, a terminal financial report must be filed within 30 days after the date it ceased to exist. See Section XII (Labor Organizations That Have Ceased to Exist) of these instructions for information on filing a terminal financial report.

IV. HOW TO FILE

Form LM-2 must be submitted electronically to the Department via the OLMS [Electronic Forms System](#) (EFS) linked from the OLMS website (www.dol.gov/olms). Form LM-2 filers will be able to file reports in paper format only if they assert a temporary hardship exemption.

NOTE: Upon registering with OLMS, the signatories and preparers must enter the email addresses they use to conduct union business, in order to file the form via the OLMS Electronic Forms System. While the email addresses will not appear on the report, OLMS may use the email address of the signatories and any preparers to contact the union concerning LMRDA compliance.

If you have difficulty navigating the system, or have questions about its functions and features, call the OLMS Help Desk at: (866) 401-1109. For questions concerning the reporting requirements, please send an email to OLMS-Public@dol.gov or call (202) 693-0123.

TEMPORARY HARDSHIP EXEMPTION:

If a labor organization experiences unanticipated technical difficulties that prevent the timely preparation and submission of an electronic filing, the organization may assert a temporary hardship exemption to prepare and submit Form LM-2 in paper format by the required due date. An electronic format copy of the filed paper format document shall be submitted to the Department within ten business days after the required due date. Indicate in Item 3 (Amended, Hardship, Terminal or Trusteeship Report) that the labor organization is filing under the hardship exemption procedures. Unanticipated technical difficulties that may result in additional delays should be brought to the attention of OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov, by phone at 202-693-0123.

NOTE: If either the paper filing or the electronic filing is not received in the timeframe specified above, the report will be considered delinquent.

V. PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

The LMRDA requires that the Department make labor organization financial reports available for inspection by the public. Reports may be viewed and downloaded from the OLMS website at www.unionreports.gov. For assistance, please email OLMS-Public@dol.gov or call (202) 693-0123

VI. OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES AND PENALTIES

The president and treasurer or the corresponding principal officers of the labor organization required to sign Form LM-2 are personally responsible for its filing and accuracy. Under the LMRDA, officers are subject to criminal penalties for willful failure to file a required report and for false reporting. False reporting includes making any false statement or misrepresentation of a material fact while knowing it to be false, or for knowingly failing to disclose a material fact in a required report or in the

information required to be contained in it or in any information required to be submitted with it.

The reporting labor organization and the officers required to sign Form LM-2 are also subject to civil prosecution for violations of the filing requirements. Section 210 of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 440) provides that "whenever it shall appear that any person has violated or is about to violate any of the provisions of this title, the Secretary may bring a civil action for such relief (including injunctions) as may be appropriate."

Under the CSRA and FSA and implementing regulations, false reporting and failure to report may result in administrative enforcement action and litigation. The officers responsible for signing Form LM-2 are also subject to criminal penalties for false reporting and perjury under Sections 1001 of Title 18 and 1746 of Title 28 of the United States Code.

VII. RECORDKEEPING

The officers required to file Form LM-2 are responsible for maintaining records that will provide in sufficient detail the information and data necessary to verify the accuracy and completeness of the report. The records must be kept for at least 5 years after the date the report is filed. Any record necessary to verify, explain or clarify the report must be retained, including, but not limited to, vouchers, worksheets, receipts, applicable resolutions, and any electronic documents, including recordkeeping software, used to complete, read, and file the report.

VIII. FUNDS TO BE REPORTED

The labor organization must report financial information on Form LM-2 for all funds of the labor organization. Include any special purpose funds or accounts, such as strike funds, vacation funds, and scholarship funds even if they are not part of the labor organization's general treasury.

All labor organization political action committee (PAC) funds are considered to be labor organization funds. However, to avoid duplicate reporting, PAC funds that are kept separate from your labor organization's treasury are not required to be included in your organization's Form LM-2 if publicly available reports on the PAC funds are filed with a Federal or state agency.

Your organization is required to report financial information about any "subsidiary organizations." Financial information about your organization and its subsidiary organizations may be combined on a single Form LM-2 or you may attach to your Form LM-2 report the regular annual report of the financial condition and operations of the subsidiary organization with a signed certification by an independent public accountant, as described in

Section X (Labor Organizations With Subsidiary Organizations).

If combining the information concerning subsidiary organizations, be sure to include the requested information and amounts for the subsidiary organizations as well as for all other assets of your union in all items.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS

IX. LABOR ORGANIZATIONS IN TRUSTEESHIP

Any labor organization that has placed a subordinate labor organization in trusteeship is responsible for filing the subordinate's annual financial report. A trusteeship is defined in section 3(h) of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 402) as "any receivership, trusteeship, or other method of supervision or control whereby a labor organization suspends the autonomy otherwise available to a subordinate body under its constitution or bylaws."

Annual financial reports filed for any labor organization in trusteeship that has less than \$40,000,000 in annual receipts may be filed on Form LM-2 or the Form LM-2 Long Form. The report must be signed by the president and treasurer or corresponding principal officers of the labor organization that imposed the trusteeship. The trustees of the subordinate labor organization must also sign and date Form LM-2. To add signature blocks, click on the "Add Signature Block" button on the bottom of page 1.

X. LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH SUBSIDIARY ORGANIZATIONS

The labor organization must disclose assets, liabilities, receipts, and disbursements of a subsidiary organization.

Within the meaning of these instructions, a subsidiary organization is defined as any separate organization of which the ownership is wholly vested in the reporting labor organization or its officers or its membership, which is governed or controlled by the officers, employees, or members of the reporting labor organization, and which is wholly financed by the reporting labor organization. A subsidiary organization is considered to be wholly financed if the initial financing was provided by the reporting labor organization even if the subsidiary organization is currently wholly or partially self-sustaining. An example of a subsidiary organization is a building corporation which holds title to a building; the labor

organization owns the building corporation, selects the officers, and finances the operation of the building corporation.

A labor organization is required to report financial information for each of its subsidiary organizations using one of the following methods:

Method (1) — Consolidate the financial information for the subsidiary organization and the labor organization on a single Form LM-2.

Method (2) — File, with the labor organization's Form LM-2, the regular annual report of the financial condition and operations of the subsidiary organization, accompanied by a statement signed by an independent public accountant certifying that the financial report presents fairly the financial condition and operations of the subsidiary organization and was prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Financial information reported separately for subsidiary organizations under method (2) must include the name of the subsidiary organization and the name and file number of the labor organization as shown on its Form LM-2. The financial report of the subsidiary organization must cover the same reporting period as that used by the reporting labor organization.

When method (2) is used and the subsidiary organization is an investment, the financial interest of the reporting labor organization in the subsidiary organization must be reported in Item 26 (Investments) and in Schedule 7 (Investments) of the labor organization's Form LM-2.

When method (2) is used and the subsidiary organization is of a non-investment nature, the financial interest of the reporting labor organization in the subsidiary organization must be reported in Item 28 (Other Assets) and in Schedule 9 (Other Assets) of the labor organization's Form LM-2.

The same type of information required on Form LM-2 regarding disbursements to officers and employees and loans made by labor organizations must also be reported with respect to the subsidiary organization. In method (1) the information relating to the subsidiary organization must be combined with that of the labor organization and reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2 on Schedule 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers) and Schedule 14 (Disbursements to Employees) and Statement A, Item 24 (Loans Receivable) and Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable) in the detail required by the instructions. If method (2) is used, an attachment must be submitted containing the information required by the instructions for Schedules 2, 13, and 14.

The information regarding loans made by the subsidiary organization must include in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable) a listing of the names of each officer, employee, or member of the labor organization and each officer or employee of the subsidiary organization whose total loan indebtedness to the subsidiary organization, to the labor organization, or to both at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250. However, if method (2) is used, the amount reported by the subsidiary organization should be only the amount owed to the subsidiary organization.

The annual financial report must also include on Schedule 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers) all disbursements made by the subsidiary organization to or on behalf of its officers and officers of the labor organization. The report must also list on Schedule 14 (Disbursements to Employees) the name and position of the subsidiary organization's employees whose total gross salaries, allowances, and other disbursements from the subsidiary organization, the reporting labor organization, and any affiliates were more than \$10,000. However, if method (2) is used, only the disbursements of the subsidiary organization for its employees must be reported.

XI. COMPLETING FORM LM-2

INTRODUCTION

Most pages have a "Save & Calculate" button to total and transfer data to fields in various parts of the form. You may click on one or more of these buttons as you fill out the form at any time.

You may click on the "Validate Form" button at any time to check for errors. This action will generate a "Validation Summary Page" listing any errors that will need to be corrected before you will be able to sign the form. The signature field will be enabled once validation is passed.

INFORMATION ITEMS 1-9

Items 1, 2, and 4-8 are "pre-filled" items. These fields are filled in by the system based on information you entered when you accessed the form from our website. You cannot edit the information pre-filled in Items 1, and 2.

1. FILE NUMBER — The system will enter the labor organization's 6-digit file number here and at the top of each page of Form LM-2. If the labor organization does not have the number on file and cannot obtain the number from prior reports filed with the Department, the number can be obtained from the OLMS website at www.unionreports.gov,

or by contacting the nearest OLMS field office.

2. PERIOD COVERED — The system will enter the beginning and ending dates of the period covered by your fiscal year. The system will also permit you to change the end date, if needed. If you need further assistance, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

If the labor organization changed its fiscal year, the ending date in Item 2 should be the labor organization's new fiscal year ending date and the labor organization should indicate in Item 75 (Additional Information) that the report is for a period of less than 12 months because its fiscal year has changed. For example, if the labor organization's fiscal year ending date changes from June 30 to December 31, a report must be filed for the partial year from July 1 to December 31. Thereafter, the labor organization's annual report should cover a full 12-month period from January 1 to December 31.

3. AMENDED, HARDSHIP EXEMPTED, TERMINAL, OR TRUSTEESHIP REPORT — Do

not complete this item unless this report is an amended, hardship exempted, or terminal report or the labor organization is under trusteeship. Select Item 3(a) if the labor organization is filing an amended report correcting a previously filed report. Select Item 3(b) if the labor organization is filing under the hardship exemption procedures defined in Section IV. Select Item 3(c) if the labor organization has gone out of business by disbanding, merging into another labor organization, or being merged and consolidated with one or more labor organizations to form a new labor organization, and this is the labor organization's terminal report. Be sure the date the labor organization ceased to exist is entered in Item 2 (Period Covered) after the word "Through." See Section XII (Labor Organizations That Have Ceased to Exist) of these instructions for more information on filing a terminal report. Select Item 3(d) if the report is being filed by a labor organization for a subordinate labor organization that it has placed in trusteeship. Use Form LM-2 Long Form only for labor organizations in trusteeships with \$40,000,000 or more in annual receipts. Use Form LM-2 for labor organizations in trusteeship with less than \$40,000,000 in annual receipts.

4. AFFILIATION OR ORGANIZATION NAME

— The system accesses this information from the OLMS database and will enter the name of the national or international labor organization that granted the labor organization a charter. "Affiliates," within the meaning of these

instructions, are labor organizations chartered by the same parent body, governed by the same constitution and bylaws, or having the relationship of parent and subordinate. For example, a parent body is an affiliate of all of its subordinate bodies, and all subordinate bodies of the same parent body are affiliates of each other.

If the labor organization has not reported such an affiliation, the system will enter the name of the labor organization as currently identified in the labor organization's constitution and bylaws or other organizational documents.

This field cannot be edited. If the labor organization needs to change this information, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

5. DESIGNATION — The system will enter the specific designation that is used to identify the labor organization, such as Local, Lodge, Branch, Joint Board, Joint Council, District Council, etc. This field cannot be edited. If the labor organization needs to change this information, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

6. DESIGNATION NUMBER — The system will enter the number or other identifier, if any, by which the labor organization is known. This field cannot be edited. If the labor organization needs to change this information, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

7. UNIT NAME — The system will enter any additional or alternate name by which the labor organization is known, such as "Chicago Area Local." This field cannot be edited. If the labor organization needs to change this information, contact OLMS by email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or by phone at (202) 693-0123.

8. MAILING ADDRESS — The system accesses the union's mailing address on record in the OLMS database and enters it in Item 8. The first and last name of the person, if any, to whom such mail should be sent and any building and room number should be included. These fields can be edited.

9. PLACE WHERE RECORDS ARE KEPT — If the records required to be kept by the labor organization to verify this report are kept at the address reported in Item 8 (Mailing Address), answer "Yes." If not, answer "No" and provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the address where the labor organization's records are kept.

INFORMATION ITEMS 10–21

Answer Items 10 through 21 as instructed. Select the appropriate box for those questions requiring a "Yes" or "No" answer; do not leave both boxes blank. Enter a single "0" in the boxes for items requiring a number or dollar amount if there is nothing to report.

10. (a) TRUSTS OR FUNDS— Answer "Yes" to Item 10(a), if the labor organization has an interest in a trust or other fund as defined in 29 U.S.C. 402(l). A trust in which a labor organization is interested is a trust or other fund as defined in Section 3(l) of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 402(l)) as

...a trust or other fund or organization (1) which was created or established by a labor organization, or one or more of the trustees or one or more members of the governing body of which is selected or appointed by a labor organization, and (2) a primary purpose of which is to provide benefits for the members of such labor organization or their beneficiaries.

The determination whether a particular entity is a trust in which a labor organization is interested will be based on the facts in each case.

Additionally, provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the full name, address, and purpose of each trust or other fund. Indicate in Item 75 if a report has been filed for the trust or other fund under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and the ERISA file number (Employer Identification Number — EIN) and plan number, if any.

If financial information is already available as a result of the disclosure requirements of a Federal statute other than ERISA or LMRDA, list the name of any government agency, such as the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), with which the trust files a publicly available report, and the relevant file number of the trust, or otherwise indicate where the relevant report may be viewed.

10.(b) OTHER LABOR ORGANIZATION PAYMENTS TO OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

—Answer "Yes" to Item 10(b), if an officer or employee was paid \$10,000 or more in salary, wages, and allowances by your organization and was paid \$10,000 or more in salary, wages, and allowances as an officer or employee of another labor organization. In calculating whether an officer or employee was paid \$10,000 or more include allowances paid on a daily, weekly, monthly, or other periodic basis. If the labor organization answered "Yes" to 10(b), provide in Item 75 (Additional

Information) the name of each officer or employee, the name of the other labor organization(s), the officers' or employees' position in the other labor organization(s) and the file number of the labor organization(s).

11. POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE FUNDS AND SUBSIDIARY ORGANIZATIONS — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 11(a), in reference to a political action committee, provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the full name of each separate political action committee (PAC) and list the name of any government agency, such as the Federal Election Commission or a state agency, with which the PAC has filed a publicly available report, and the relevant file number of the PAC. (PAC funds kept separate from the labor organization's treasury need not be included in the labor organization's Form LM-2 if publicly available reports on the PAC funds are filed with a Federal or state agency.)

If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 11(b), in reference to a subsidiary organization, provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the name, address, and purpose of each subsidiary organization. Indicate whether the information concerning its financial condition and operations is included in this Form LM-2 or in a separate report. See Section X of these instructions for information on reporting subsidiary organizations.

12. AUDIT OR REVIEW OF BOOKS AND RECORDS — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 12, indicate in Item 75 (Additional Information) whether the audit or review was performed by an outside accountant or a parent body auditor/representative. If an outside accountant performed the audit or review, provide the name of the accountant or accounting firm. Report any audit or review by an outside accountant or a parent body auditor/representative in which the labor organization's books and records were examined to verify their accuracy and validity. The term "audit or review" does not include providing assistance in developing a bookkeeping system, providing routine bookkeeping services, or merely compiling information from the labor organization's books and records to prepare Form LM-2 or other financial reports. Also, do not answer "Yes" to Item 12 if an audit committee or trustees of the labor organization performed the audit or review.

13. LOSSES OR SHORTAGES — Answer "Yes" to Item 13 if the labor organization experienced and/or discovered a loss, shortage,

or other discrepancy in its finances during the period covered. Describe the loss or shortage in detail in Item 75 (Additional Information), including such information as the amount of the loss or shortage of funds or a description of the property that was lost, how it was lost, and to what extent, if any, there has been an agreement to make restitution or any recovery by means of repayment, fidelity bond, insurance, or other means.

14. FIDELITY BOND — Enter the maximum amount recoverable for a loss caused by any officer, employee, or agent of the labor organization who handled the labor organization's funds. Enter "0" if the labor organization was not covered by a fidelity bond during the reporting period.
NOTE: If a labor organization has property and annual financial receipts that exceeded \$5,000, each of the labor organization's officers, employees, and agents who handles funds or other property of the labor organization must be bonded. The amount of the bond must be at least 10% of the value of the funds handled by the individual during the last reporting period, up to a maximum bond of \$500,000. The bond must be obtained from a surety company approved by the Secretary of the Treasury. If you have any questions or need more information about bonding requirements, contact the nearest OLMS field office.

15. ACQUISITION OR DISPOSITION OF ASSETS — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 15, describe in Item 75 (Additional Information) the manner in which the labor organization acquired or disposed of the asset(s), such as donating office furniture or equipment to charitable organizations, trading in assets, writing off a receivable, or giving away other tangible or intangible property of the labor organization. Include the type of asset, its value, and the identity of the recipient or donor, if any. Also report in Item 75 the cost or other basis at which any acquired assets were entered on the labor organization's books or the cost or other basis at which any assets disposed of were carried on the labor organization's books. For example, assets may be entered on the labor organization's books at cost and carried at that value; carried at cost less accumulated depreciation; or carried at scrap value or other nominal value because the assets were fully depreciated or were expensed when purchased (that is, the cost was charged to current expenses rather than entered on the books and periodically depreciated).

For assets that were traded in, enter in Item 75 the cost, book value, and trade-in allowance.

16. PLEDGED OR ENCUMBERED ASSETS —

If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 16, identify in Item 75 (Additional Information) all of the labor organization's assets pledged or encumbered in any way (such as those pledged as collateral for a loan) at the end of the reporting period. Also report in Item 75 their fair market value and provide details of transactions related to the encumbrance.

17. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 17, describe in Item 75 (Additional Information) the transactions or events resulting in the contingent liabilities and include the identity of the claimant or creditor. Contingent liabilities are potential obligations that may or may not develop into actual liabilities in the future. Examples of a contingent liability are a loan co-signed by the labor organization, or a pending lawsuit that could result in the labor organization being ordered to pay damages or make other payments.

A pending administrative or judicial action is considered a contingent liability that must be reported in Item 17 if, in the opinion of legal counsel, it is reasonably possible that the labor organization will be required to make some payment. Such administrative or judicial actions must be reported as contingent liabilities regardless of whether or not the possible losses would have a materially adverse effect on the labor organization's financial condition. List in Item 75 each administrative or judicial action, including the case number, court, and caption.

18. CHANGES IN CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS OR PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES — If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 18(a) because the labor organization's constitution and bylaws were changed during the reporting period (other than rates of dues and fees), a dated copy of the new constitution and bylaws must be submitted to OLMS as an electronic attachment to the Form LM-2.

If the labor organization is governed by a uniform or model constitution and bylaws prescribed by the labor organization's parent national or international body, the labor organization's parent body may file the constitution and bylaws on the labor organization's behalf. If the parent body files a constitution and bylaws on the labor organization's behalf, answer "Yes" to Item 18(a) and state that fact in Item 75 (Additional Information). If the labor organization has any supplemental governing documents or has modified a model constitution and bylaws, the labor organization must file these documents.

If the labor organization answered "Yes" to Item 18(a) because the labor organization changed any of the practices/procedures listed below during the reporting period and the practices/procedures are not described in the labor organization's constitution or bylaws, the labor organization must file an amended Form LM-1 (Labor Organization Information Report) to update information on file with the Department:

- qualifications for or restrictions on membership;
- levying assessments;
- participating in insurance or other benefit plans;
- authorizing disbursement of labor organization funds;
- auditing financial transactions of the labor organization;
- calling regular and special meetings;
- authorizing bargaining demands;
- ratifying contract terms;
- authorizing strikes;
- disciplining or removing officers or agents for breaches of their trust;
- imposing fines and suspending or expelling members including the grounds for such action and any provision made for notice, hearing, judgment on the evidence, and appeal procedures;
- selecting officers and stewards and any representatives to other bodies composed of labor organizations' representatives;
- invoking procedures by which a member may protest a defect in the election of officers (including not only all procedures for initiating an election protest but also all procedures for subsequently appealing an adverse decision, e.g., procedures for appeals to superior or parent bodies, if any); and
- issuing work permits.

Information on obtaining Form LM-1 may be obtained from the OLMS website at www.olms.dol.gov or from any OLMS field office.

NOTE: Federal employee labor organizations subject solely to the Civil Service Reform Act or Foreign Service Act are not required to submit an amended Form LM-1 to describe revised or changed practices/procedures.

Enter the month and year of the labor organization's current constitution and bylaws in Item 18(b). The format for the dates must be month and year (mm/yyyy).

19. NEXT REGULAR ELECTION — Enter the month and year of the labor organization's next

regular election of general officers (president, vice president, treasurer, secretary, etc.). Do not report the date of any interim election to fill vacancies.

20. NUMBER OF MEMBERS — After Schedule 15 is completed and the “Save & Calculate” button is clicked, the system will enter the total number of members into Item 20.

21. DUES AND FEES — Enter the dues and fees established by the labor organization. If more than one rate applies, enter the minimum and maximum rates. Enter "0" where appropriate.

Line (a): Enter the regular dues, fees or other periodic payments that a member must pay to be in good standing in the labor organization, including the calendar basis for the payment (per month, per year, etc.). Include only the dues or fees of regular members and not dues or fees of members with special rates, such as apprentices, retirees, or unemployed members.

Line (b) If individuals covered by your organization’s collective bargaining agreement(s) pay "working" dues in addition to their regular dues, enter the amount or percent of "working" dues, including the basis for the payment (per hour, per month, etc.).

Line (c): Enter the initiation fees required from new members.

Line (d): Enter the fees other than dues required from transferred members. Such fees are those charged to persons applying for a transfer of membership to the labor organization from another labor organization with the same affiliation. Do not report fees charged to members transferring from one class of membership to another within the labor organization.

Line (e): If the labor organization issues work permits, enter the fees required and enter the calendar basis for the payment (per month, per year, etc.). Work permit fees are fees charged to nonmembers of the labor organization who work within its jurisdiction. Do not report as work permit fees those fees charged to nonmember applicants for membership pending acceptance of their membership application, or fees charged to persons applying for transfer of membership to the labor organization pending acceptance of their application for transfer.

FINANCIAL DETAILS

REPORT ONLY DOLLAR AMOUNTS

Report all amounts in dollars only. Round cents to the nearest dollar. Amounts ending in \$.01 through \$.49 should be rounded down. Amounts ending in \$.50 through \$.99 should be rounded up.

REPORTING CLASSIFICATIONS

Complete all items and lines on the form. Do not use different accounting classifications or change the wording of any item or line.

BEGINNING AND ENDING AMOUNTS

Entries in Schedules 2 and 11 and in Statement A must report amounts for both the start and the end of the reporting period. The amounts entered for the start of the reporting period on the labor organization's report should be identical to the amounts entered for the end of the reporting period on last year's report. If the amounts are not the same, fully explain the difference in Item 75 (Additional Information).

COMPLETE SCHEDULES FIRST

Complete Schedules 1 through 24 before completing Statements A and B. Be sure to complete all applicable lines in Schedules 1 through 24. As you complete the schedules, the system will transfer some of the totals to the appropriate items in Statements A and B. You must enter the remaining totals manually.

COMPLETE ALL ITEMS 22 THROUGH 72

Complete all remaining items in Statement A and Statement B. Enter "0" where appropriate.

SCHEDULES 1 THROUGH 14

SCHEDULE 1 – ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING SCHEDULE

The labor organization must report 1) all accounts with an entity or individual that aggregate to a value of \$7,500 or more and that are 90 days or more past due at the end of the reporting period or were liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period; and 2) the total aggregated value of all other accounts receivable.

If additional lines are needed, click the “Add Accounts Receivable” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name of each entity or individual with which the labor organization has an account receivable of \$7,500 or more that is 90 days or more past due at the end of the reporting period or that was liquidated, reduced or written off

during the reporting period without the receipt of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account receivable.

Column (B): Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization by each listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period. Enter on the “Totals from all other accounts receivable” line the total amount of money owed to the labor organization in all other accounts receivable not required to be itemized in Schedule 1.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system completes the “Total of all itemized accounts receivable” line in Column (B) and enters the total accounts receivable in Column (B) and in Item 23, Column (B) of Statement A.

Column (C): Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization by each listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period that is 90 to 180 days past due. Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization in all other accounts receivable (those of less than \$7,500) that are 90 to 180 days past due and are not required to be itemized in Schedule 1 on the “Total from all other accounts receivable” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system completes the “Total of all itemized accounts receivable” line in Column (C) and enters the total accounts receivable that were 90 to 180 days past due in Column (C).

Column (D): Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization by each listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period that is more than 180 days past due.

Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization in all other accounts receivable (those of less than \$7,500 and not require to be itemized in Schedule 1) that are more than 180 days past due on the “Totals from all other accounts receivable” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system completes the “Total of all itemized accounts receivable” line in Column (D) and enters the total accounts receivable that were more than 180 days past due in Column (D).

Column (E): Enter the total amount of money owed to the labor organization by each entity or individual that was liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period by the reporting labor organization without the receipt of cash

sufficient to cover the total value of the account receivable. Enter on the “Totals from all other accounts receivable” line the total amount of money owed to the labor organization in all other accounts receivable (those of less than \$7,500 and not required to be itemized in Schedule 1) that was liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period by the reporting labor organization without the receipt of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account receivable.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system completes the “Total of all itemized accounts receivable” line in Column (E) and enters the total liquidated accounts receivable in Column (E).

Provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) all details and circumstances in connection with the liquidation, reduction or writing off of any account receivable, in accordance with the instructions for Item 15 (Acquisition or Disposition of Assets).

SCHEDULE 2 – LOANS RECEIVABLE

Report details of all direct and indirect loans (whether or not evidenced by promissory notes or secured by mortgages) owed to the labor organization at any time during the reporting period by individuals, business enterprises, benefit plans, and other entities including labor organizations. An example of an indirect loan is a disbursement by the labor organization to an educational institution for the tuition expense of an officer, employee, or member that must be repaid to the labor organization by that individual. Be sure to report all loans that were made and repaid in full during the reporting period. Do not include investments in corporate bonds or mortgages purchased on a block basis through a bank or similar institution that must be reported in Schedule 7 (Investments).

NOTE: Advances, including salary advances, are considered loans and must be reported in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable). However, advances to officers and employees of the labor organization for travel expenses necessary for conducting official business are not considered loans if the following conditions are met:

- The amount of an advance for a specific trip does not exceed the amount of expenses reasonably expected to be incurred for official travel in the near future, and the amount of the advance is fully repaid or fully accounted for by vouchers or paid receipts within 30 days after the completion or cancellation of the trip.
- The amount of a standing advance to an officer or

employee who must frequently travel on official business does not unreasonably exceed the average monthly travel expenses for which the individual is separately reimbursed after submission of vouchers or paid receipts, and the individual does not exceed 60 days without engaging in official travel.

See the instructions for Schedules 9 (Other Assets), 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers) and 14 (Disbursements to Employees) for reporting travel advances that meet these criteria.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Loans Receivable" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the following information:

- The name of each officer, employee, or member whose total loan indebtedness to the labor organization, including any subsidiary organization, at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250, and the name of each business enterprise which had any loan indebtedness, regardless of amount, at any time during the reporting period;
- The purpose of each loan;
- The security given for each loan; and
- The terms of repayment for each loan.

For each officer or employee listed, indicate after each name either "O" (officer) or "E" (employee).

Column (B): Enter the loan amounts outstanding at the start of the reporting period from each listed individual and business enterprise. Enter the total of loans made to officers, employees, or members whose total individual loan indebtedness to the labor organization at any time during the reporting period did not exceed \$250, and all loans, regardless of amount, made to other individuals and entities on the "Total of loans not listed above" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (B) on the "Totals of all lines above" line in Schedule 2 and in Item 24 (Loans Receivable), Column (A) of Statement A.

Column (C): Enter the amount of loans made during the reporting period to each listed individual and business enterprise. Enter the total of all other loans made during the reporting period on the "Total of loans not listed above" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (C) on the "Totals of all lines above"

line in Schedule 2 and in Item 65 (Loans Made) of Statement B.

Columns (D)(1) and (D)(2): Enter the amount of loan repayments during the reporting period from each listed individual and business enterprise. Report in these columns only the portion of the payments applied toward principal; interest received must be reported in Item 40 (Interest). Use Column (D)(1) to report repayments received in cash. Use Column (D)(2) to report repayments made in a manner other than cash, such as repayments made by officers or employees by means of deductions from their salaries. Enter the amount of loan repayments from all other loans on the "Total of loans not listed above" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Columns (D)(1) and (D)(2) on the "Totals of all lines above" line in Schedule 2 and the total from Column (D)(1) in Item 46 (Repayments of Loans Made) of Statement B. Explain in Item 75 (Additional Information) any non-cash amounts reported in Column (D)(2).

Column (E): Enter the loan amounts outstanding at the end of the reporting period for each listed individual and business enterprise. Enter the total amount outstanding at the end of the reporting period for all other loans on the "Totals of loans not listed above" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (E) on the "Total of all lines above" line in Schedule 2 and in Item 24 (Loans Receivable), Column (B) of Statement A. If any loans receivable were liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period, the reason and the amount must be reported in Item 75 (Additional Information).

NOTE: Section 503(a) of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 503) prohibits labor organizations from making direct or indirect loans to any officer or employee of the labor organization which results in a total indebtedness on the part of such officer or employee to the labor organization in excess of \$2,000 at any time.

SCHEDULE 3 – SALE OF INVESTMENTS

Report details of the sale or redemption by the labor organization of U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, and other investments, during the reporting period. Include receipts from sales of mortgages that were purchased on a block basis through a bank or similar institution. Do not include the receipts from repayments by individual mortgagors, which must be reported in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable) as loan repayments. You are not required to itemize the sale of marketable

securities when the end purchaser, i.e., the party transacting with the labor organization, is not known (such as sales of stock over a registered exchange). Instead, report these sales as aggregates over the reporting period pursuant to the instructions below. Sales of investments with a selling price of less than \$5,000 or sales to a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000 also need not be itemized.

If additional lines are required, click the “Add Investments Sales” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name and address of the purchasers of investments from the labor organization. If reporting aggregated sales on a registered exchange, enter the name of the financial management firm.

Column (B): Enter a general description of the type of investment sold, such as U.S. Treasury securities, stocks, or bonds.

Column (C): Enter the date of the sale of each type of investment described in Column (B). If reporting aggregated sales on a registered exchange, identify the date range in which the transactions occurred.

Column (D): Enter the total cost of each type of investment (including any transaction costs) described in Column (B).

Column (E): Enter the value at which the investments were shown on the labor organization's books.

Column (F): Enter the gross sales (or contract) price of the investments.

Column (G): Enter the net amount received from the sale of the investments. If the amount received during the reporting period is less than the amount due (gross sales price less any deductions for selling expenses and repayments of secured loans or mortgages), the additional amount due to the labor organization must be reported in Schedule 9 (Other Assets) with a description sufficient to identify the type of asset. However, if a mortgage or note is taken back, it must be reported as a new loan in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system enters the totals for Columns (D) through (G) on the “Total from all itemized sales of investments (lines (D)-(G) above)” line.

Enter the total cost, book value, gross sales, and net amount received of all non-itemized

transactions relating to this schedule during the reporting period in the appropriate columns on the “Total from all other sales of investments” line. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule of less than \$5,000 and transactions relating to this schedule with a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system enters the totals for columns (D) through (G) on the “Total of all sales of investments” line.

Enter the total amount from the sale or redemption of U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, or other investments that was promptly reinvested (i.e., “rolled over”) in U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, or other investments during the reporting period on the “Less Reinvestments” line. Calculate the total amount reinvested by adding, for each investment, the lower of each investment's original cost or the amount received from the sale or redemption that was actually reinvested. If only a portion of the amount received was reinvested, only the reinvested portion may be included on the “Less Reinvestments” line. Interest and dividends received during the reporting period must be reported in Items 40 (Interest) and 41 (Dividends).

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total “Net Sales” in Column (G) and in Item 43 (Sale of Investments) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 4 – SALE OF FIXED ASSETS

Report details of the sale or redemption by the labor organization of fixed assets, including those fixed assets that were expensed (that is, the cost of the asset was charged to current expenses, rather than entered on the books and periodically depreciated), during the reporting period.

Sales of fixed assets with a selling price less than \$5,000 or sales to a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000 need not be itemized. You may report sales of fixed assets (excluding land, buildings, and vehicles) to a single source as aggregates over the reporting period pursuant to the instructions below. For example, if a labor organization sold office equipment to the same party multiple times throughout the reporting period, the labor organization may report these sales as an aggregate amount as long as those individual sales were less than \$5,000.

Example: If a labor organization (Union A) sells a piece of furniture to another labor organization

(Union B) for a sales price of \$6,000, Union A must itemize that transaction individually.

If Union A then sells four more pieces of furniture to Union B, each for a sales price of \$3,000, Union A must report these transactions as an aggregated amount on an individual line.

In this example, Union A must report two entries for the transactions with Union B: an itemized transaction detailing the \$6,000 sale and an aggregated transaction of four sales totaling \$12,000.

Additionally, If Union A then sold a separate type of fixed asset, for example a vehicle, to Union B for \$2,000, Union A is not required to itemize this transaction but must include it in the "Total of all other sales of fixed assets" line as noted below. If the sales price was above \$5,000, Union A would have to report the transaction on a separate line, as it is a vehicle.

If additional lines are required, click the "Add Fixed Assets Sales" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name and address of the purchasers of fixed assets from the labor organization.

Column (B): Enter a general description of the type of fixed asset sold. If land or building were sold, enter the location of the property, including the street address. If an automobile was sold, individually identify the automobile by make, model, and year. If reporting aggregated sales to a single source (individual sales of less than \$5,000 and not required to be itemized), the description of each fixed asset sold to this source must be included. For example, if a labor organization is reporting the sale of chairs, tables, and desks to a single source throughout the reporting period, the labor organization must identify "office furniture" in the description column.

Column (C): Enter the date of the sale of each fixed asset described in Column (B). If reporting aggregated sales to a single source (other than land, buildings, or vehicles), identify the date range in which the transactions occurred.

Column (D): Enter the total cost of each type of fixed asset described in Column (B).

Column (E): Enter the value at which the fixed assets were shown on the labor organization's books.

Column (F): Enter the gross sales (or contract) price of the fixed assets.

Column (G): Enter the net amount received from the sale of the fixed assets. If the amount received during the reporting period is less than the amount due (gross sales price less any deductions for selling expenses and repayments of secured loans or mortgages), the additional amount due to the labor organization must be reported in Schedule 9 (Other Assets) with a description sufficient to identify the type of asset. However, if a mortgage or note is taken back, it must be reported as a new loan in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system enters the totals for Columns (D) through (G) on the "Total of all lines above" line.

Enter the total cost, book value, gross sales, and net amount received relating to this schedule during the reporting period in the appropriate columns on the "Total of all other sales of fixed assets" line. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule of less than \$5,000 and transactions relating to this schedule with a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total "Net Sales" in Column (G) and in Item 44 (Sale of Fixed Assets) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 5 – PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS

Report details of the purchase by the labor organization of U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, and other investments during the reporting period. Include disbursements for mortgages purchased on a block basis through a bank or similar institution. You are not required to itemize the purchase or sale of marketable securities when the end seller or purchaser, i.e., the party transacting with the labor organization, is not known (such as sales of stock over a registered exchange). Instead, report these purchases as aggregates over the reporting period pursuant to the instructions below. Purchases of investments with a purchase price less than \$5,000 or with a party from whom the labor organizations made purchases that aggregated to less than \$5,000 also need not be itemized.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Investments Purchases" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name and address of the sellers of investments to the labor organization. If

reporting aggregated purchases on a registered exchange, enter the name of the financial management firm.

Column (B): Enter a general description of the type of investment, such as U.S. Treasury securities, stocks, bonds, etc.,

Column (C): Enter the date of the purchase of each investment described in Column (B). If reporting aggregated purchases on a registered exchange, identify the date range in which the transactions occurred.

Column (D): Enter the total cost of each type of investment (including any transaction costs) described in Column (B).

Column (E): Enter the value at which the investments were entered on the labor organization's books. If assets were traded in on assets purchased, answer Item 15 (Acquisition or Disposition of Assets) "Yes," and provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the cost, book value, and trade-in allowance in accordance with the instructions for Item 15.

Column (F): Enter the total amount disbursed for each type of investment purchased during the reporting period.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the totals for Columns (D) through (F) on the "Total of all lines above" line.

Enter the total cost, book value, and total amount disbursed for all non-itemized transactions relating to this schedule during the reporting period in the appropriate columns on the "Total of all other purchases of investments" line. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule of less than \$5,000 and transactions relating to this schedule with a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the totals for Columns (D) through (F) on the "Total of all purchases of investments" line.

Enter the total amount from the sale or redemption of U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, or other investments that was promptly reinvested (i.e., "rolled over") in U.S. Treasury securities, marketable securities, or other investments during the reporting period on the "Less Reinvestments" line. Calculate the total amount reinvested by adding, for each investment, the lower of each investment's original cost or the amount received from the sale

or redemption that was actually reinvested. If only a portion of the amount received was reinvested, only the reinvested portion may be included on the "Less Reinvestments" line. Interest and dividends received during the reporting period must be reported in Items 40 (Interest) and 41 (Dividends). The total on the "Less Reinvestments" line must agree with the amount reported as Reinvestments on Schedule 3 (Sale of Investments).

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the "Net Purchases" in Column (F) and in Item 63 (Purchase of Investments) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 6 – PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS

Report details of the purchase by the labor organization of fixed assets, including those fixed assets that were expensed (that is, the cost of the asset was charged to current expenses, rather than entered on the books and periodically depreciated), during the reporting period. Purchases of fixed assets with a purchase price less than \$5,000 or with a party from whom the labor organization made purchases that aggregated to less than \$5,000 need not be itemized. You may report purchases of fixed assets (excluding land, buildings, and vehicles) from a single source as aggregates over the reporting period pursuant to the instructions below. For example, if a labor organization purchased office equipment from the same party multiple times throughout the year, the labor organization may report these purchases as an aggregate amount as long as those individual purchases were less than \$5,000.

Example: If a labor organization (Union A) purchases a piece of furniture from a different labor organization (Union B) for a purchase price of \$6,000, Union A must itemize the transaction individually.

If Union A then purchases four additional pieces of furniture from Union B, each for a purchase price of \$3,000, Union A must report these transactions as aggregated amounts on an individual line. In this example, Union A must report two entries detailing the transactions with Union B; an itemized transaction detailing the \$6,000 purchase, and an aggregated transaction for the four purchases totaling \$12,000.

Additionally, if Union A then purchased a different type of fixed asset, such as a vehicle, from Union B for \$2,000, Union A is not required to itemize this transaction but must include it in the "Total of all other purchases of fixed assets" line as noted below. If the sales price was above \$5,000,

Union A must report it on a separate line, as it is a vehicle.

If additional lines are needed, click the “Add Fixed Assets Purchases” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name and address of the sellers of fixed assets to the labor organization.

Column (B): Enter a general description of the type of fixed asset, such as land, automobile, etc. If land or building were purchased, enter the location of the property, including the street address. If an automobile was purchased, individually identify the automobile by make, model, and year. If reporting aggregated purchases from a single source (individual purchases of less than \$5,000 and not required to be itemized), the description of each fixed asset purchased from this source. For example, if a labor organization is reporting the purchases of chairs, tables, and desks from a single source, the labor organization must identify furniture in the description column.

Column (C): Enter the date of the purchase of each fixed asset described in Column (B). If reporting aggregated purchases of fixed assets (other than land, buildings, or vehicles) from a single source, identify the date range in which the transactions occurred.

Column (D): Enter the total cost of each type of fixed asset (including any transaction costs) described in Column (B).

Column (E): Enter the value at which the fixed assets were entered on the labor organization’s books. If assets were traded in on assets purchased, answer Item 15 (Acquisition or Disposition of Assets) “Yes,” and provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) the cost, book value, and trade-in allowance in accordance with the instructions for Item 15.

Column (F): Enter the total amount disbursed for each type of fixed asset purchased during the reporting period. Do not include any unpaid balance that must be reported in Schedule 11 (Loans Payable) or Item 32 (Mortgages Payable) of Statement A.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will automatically enter the totals for Columns (D) through (F) on the “Total of lines (D)-(F) above” line.

Enter the total cost, book value, and total amount disbursed of all non-itemized transactions relating to this schedule during the reporting

period in the appropriate columns on the “Total of all other purchases of fixed assets” line. This is the total from your organization’s books of all transactions relating to this schedule of less than \$5,000 and transactions related to this schedule with a single party that aggregated to less than \$5,000.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the totals for Columns (D) through (F) on the “Total of all purchases of fixed assets” line. The system will automatically enter the total of Column (F), Cash Paid, in Item 64.

SCHEDULE 7 – INVESTMENTS OTHER THAN U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES

Report details of all the labor organization’s investments at the end of the reporting period, other than U.S. Treasury securities. Include mortgages purchased on a block basis and investments in any subsidiary organization not reported on a consolidated basis in accordance with method (1) explained in Section X of these instructions. Do not include savings accounts, certificates of deposit, or money market accounts, which must be reported in Item 22 (Cash) of Statement A.

Line A: Enter in Column (B) the total cost of all the labor organization’s marketable securities including transaction costs such as brokerage commissions. Marketable securities are those for which current market values can be obtained from published reports of transactions in listed securities or in securities traded “over the counter,” such as corporate stocks and bonds, stock and bond mutual funds, state and municipal bonds, and foreign government securities.

Line B: Enter in Column (B) the total book value of all the labor organization’s marketable securities. Book value is the lower of cost or market value.

Line C: List in Column (A) each Marketable Security that has a book value over \$5,000 and exceeds 5% of the total book value entered in Line B, Column (B) above and enter its book value in Column (B).

If additional lines are needed to complete Line C, click the “Add Marketable Securities” button in the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Line D: Enter in Column (B) the total cost, including any transaction costs, of all the labor organization’s other investments (that is, those that are not U.S. Treasury securities or marketable securities). Include mortgages purchased on a block basis.

Line E: Enter in Column (B) the total book value of such other investments. Book value is the lower of cost or market value.

Line F: List in Line F, Column (A) each Other Investment that has a book value over \$5,000 and exceeds 5% of the total book value entered on in Column (B) above and enter its book value in Column (B).

If additional lines are needed to complete Line F, click the “Add Marketable Securities” button in the schedule. The system adds lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

NOTE: If your organization has a subsidiary organization for which a separate report is being submitted in accordance with Section X of these instructions, the subsidiary organization must be reported in Schedule 7 if it is an investment. Enter in Line F the name of each subsidiary organization in Column (A) and its book value in Column (B).

If additional lines are required, click the “Add Other Investments” button on the top of the schedule. The system adds lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Line G: Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total of Lines B and E on Line G and in Item 26 (Investments), Column (B) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 8 – FIXED ASSETS

Report details of all fixed assets, such as land, buildings, automobiles and other vehicles, and office furniture and equipment owned by the labor organization at the end of the reporting period. Land and buildings must be itemized, whereas automobiles and other vehicles, and office furniture and equipment must be aggregated. Include fixed assets that were expensed (that is, the cost of the asset was charged to current expenses, rather than entered on the books and periodically depreciated), fully depreciated, or carried on the labor organization's books at scrap value or other nominal value.

Column (A): Enter under “Line A. Land (give location)” the location of any land and under “Line B. Buildings (give location)” the location of any buildings owned by the labor organization.

If additional lines are needed, click the “Add Land” button on Line A or the “Add Building” button on Line B, as applicable. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (B): Enter the cost or other basis of the fixed assets listed in Column (A).

Column (C): Enter the accumulated depreciation, if any, of the fixed assets (except land) listed in Column (A) whose cost or other basis is reported in Column (B). If the labor organization “expenses” fixed assets, also include in Column (C) the amount that the labor organization charged to expenses when the assets were purchased.

Column (D): Enter the amount at which the fixed assets listed in Column (A) are carried on the labor organization's books. Include the nominal amount, if any, at which fully depreciated assets are carried on the labor organization's books. The amount reported in Column (D) should be the difference between Columns (B) and (C).

Column (E): Enter the fair market value of land and of all assets listed in Column (A) that were expensed, fully depreciated, or depreciated to scrap value or nominal value. It is not necessary to secure a formal appraisal of the assets; a good faith estimate is sufficient. The value used for insurance purposes or for tax appraisals, for example, will normally be acceptable as representing the fair market value.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the totals of Columns (B) through (E) on Line F, and the total on Line F, Column (D) in Item 27 (Fixed Assets), Column (B) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 9 – OTHER ASSETS

Report details of all the labor organization's assets at the end of the reporting period other than Item 22 (Cash), Item 23 (Accounts Receivable), Item 24 (Loans Receivable), Item 25 (U.S. Treasury Securities), Item 26 (Investments), and Item 27 (Fixed Assets).

The labor organization's other assets must be described in Column (A) and may be classified by general groupings or bookkeeping categories, such as utility deposits, inventory of supplies for resale, or travel advances that are not required to be reported as loans as explained in the instructions for Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable), if the description is sufficient to identify the type of assets. Enter in Column (B) the value as shown on the labor organization's books of each asset or group of assets described in Column (A).

NOTE: If your organization has a subsidiary organization for which a separate report is being submitted in accordance with Section X of these instructions, the value of the subsidiary organization as shown on your organization's books must be reported in Schedule 9 if it is of a non-investment nature. Enter in Column (A) the

name of any such subsidiary organization. Enter in Column (B) the value as shown on your organization's books of the net assets of any such subsidiary organization.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Other Assets" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the Total Other Assets in Column (B) of Schedule 9 and in Item 28 (Other Assets), Column (B) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 10 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AGING SCHEDULE

The labor organization must report 1) individual accounts that are valued at \$7,500 or more and that are 90 days or more past due at the end of the reporting period or were liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period; and 2) the total aggregated value of all other accounts.

If additional lines are needed, click the "Add Accounts Payable" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name of each entity or individual with which the labor organization has an account payable of \$7,500 or more that is 90 days or more past due at the end of the reporting period or that was liquidated, reduced or written off during the reporting period without the disbursement of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account payable.

Column (B): Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization to each listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period. Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization in all other accounts payable not required to be itemized in Schedule 10 on the "Totals from all other accounts payable" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will complete the "Total of all itemized accounts payable" line in Column (B) and enter the total accounts payable in Column (B) and in Item 30, Column (D) of Statement A.

Column (C): Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization to the listed entity or individual at the end of the reporting period that is 90 to 180 days past due. Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization

in all other accounts payable (those of less than \$7,500) that are 90 to 180 days past due on the "Totals from all other accounts payable" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will complete the "Total of all itemized accounts payable" line in Column (C) and enter the total accounts payable that were 90 to 180 days past due in Column (C).

Column (D): Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization to each entity or individual at the end of the reporting period that is more than 180 days past due. Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization in all other accounts payable (those of less than \$7,500 and not required to be itemized in Schedule 10) that are more than 180 days past due and on the "Total from all other accounts payable" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will complete the "Total of all itemized accounts payable" line in Column (D) and enter the total accounts payable that were more than 180 days past due in Column (D).

Column (E): Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization to each entity or individual that was written off during the reporting period by the reporting labor organization without the disbursement of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account payable. Enter the total amount of money owed by the labor organization in all other accounts payable (those of less than \$7,500 and not required to be itemized in Schedule 10) that was written off during the reporting period by the reporting labor organization without the disbursement of cash sufficient to cover the total value of the account payable on the "Total from all other accounts payable" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will complete the "Total of all itemized accounts payable" line in Column (E) and enter the total liquidated accounts payable in Column (E).

Provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) all details and circumstances in connection with the writing off of the account payable, including the reason and amount.

SCHEDULE 11 – LOANS PAYABLE

Report details of all loans payable on which the labor organization owed money at any time during the reporting period except those secured by mortgages or similar liens on real property (land or buildings) that must be reported in Item 32 (Mortgages Payable) of Statement A.

If additional lines are needed, click the “Add Loans Payable” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Column (A): Enter the name of each business enterprise to which a loan was payable. Also list the source of all other loans by general categories, such as labor organizations, individuals, etc.

Column (B): For each loan source listed in Column (A), enter the amount, if any, owed by the labor organization at the start of the reporting period.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (B) on the “Total of all above lines” line in Schedule 11 and in Item 31 (Loans Payable), Column (C) of Statement A.

Column (C): For each loan source listed in Column (A), enter the amount, if any, obtained by the labor organization during the reporting period. If, due to discounting by a bank or for any other reason, the amount received from a loan was less than the face value of the note or the amount repayable, enter the amount actually received and explain in Item 75 (Additional Information).

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (C) on the “Total of all above lines” line in Schedule 11 and in Item 45 (Loans Obtained) of Statement B.

Columns (D)(1) and (D)(2): For each loan source listed in Column (A), enter the amount, if any, that the labor organization repaid to the lender during the reporting period. Report only repayments of principal; interest paid must be reported in Schedule 22 (General Overhead). Use Column (D)(1) to report repayments made in cash. Use Column (D)(2) to report repayments made in a manner other than by cash, such as repayments made to a creditor by offsetting an amount owed by the creditor to the labor organization.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Columns (D)(1) and (D)(2) on the “Total of all above lines” line in Schedule 11 and the total for Column (D)(1) in Item 66 (Repayment of Loans Obtained) of Statement B. Explain in Item 75 (Additional Information) any non-cash amounts reported in Column (D)(2).

Column (E): For each loan source listed in Column (A), enter the balance, if any, that the labor organization owed the listed lender at the

end of the reporting period. If any loans payable were written off during the reporting period, the reason and amount must be reported in Item 75 (Additional Information).

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (E) on the “Total of all above lines” line in Schedule 11 and in Item 31 (Loans Payable), Column (D) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 12 – OTHER LIABILITIES

Report details of all the labor organization's liabilities at the end of the reporting period other than Item 30 (Accounts Payable), Item 31 (Loans Payable), and Item 32 (Mortgages Payable) of Statement A.

Any portion of withheld taxes or any other payroll or other deductions, which have not been transmitted at the end of the reporting period, are liabilities of the labor organization and must be reported in Schedule 12. Payroll or other deductions that are retained by the labor organization (such as repayments of loans to officers or employees) must be fully explained in Item 75 (Additional Information).

The labor organization's other liabilities must be described in Column (A) and may be classified by general groupings or bookkeeping categories if the description is sufficient to identify the type of liability. List separately any payroll taxes withheld but not yet paid, other unpaid payroll taxes of the labor organization, such as FICA taxes, and any funds collected on behalf of affiliates or members and not disbursed by the end of the reporting period. Do not include reserves for special purposes (for example, "Reserve for Building Fund") that are actually an allocation of certain assets for specific purposes rather than a liability.

If additional lines are needed, click the “Add Other Liabilities” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (B) the amount of each liability described in Column (A). Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total in Column (B) of Schedule 12 and in Item 33 (Other Liabilities), Column (D) of Statement A.

SCHEDULE 13 – ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

List all the labor organization's officers and report all salaries and other direct and indirect disbursements to officers during the reporting period.

If additional lines are required, click the "Add Disbursements to Officers" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

NOTE: A "direct disbursement" to an officer is a payment made by the labor organization to the officer in the form of cash, property, goods, services, or other things of value.

An "indirect disbursement" to an officer is a payment made by the labor organization to another party for cash, property, goods, services, or other things of value received by or on behalf of the officer. "On behalf of the officer" refers to a payment received by a party other than the officer or the labor organization for the personal interest or benefit of the officer. Such payments include those made through a credit arrangement under which charges are made to the account of the labor organization and are paid by the labor organization. For example, when a union, through its credit arrangements, is billed directly and pays the hotel bills of an officer who, during his workweek, resides at a hotel in the city where the union headquarters is located away from his legal residence in another city, the payments must be reported as disbursements to the officer.

Column (A): Enter in (A) the last name, first name, and middle initial of each person who held office in the labor organization at any time during the reporting period. Include all the labor organization's officers whether or not any salary or other disbursements were made to them or on their behalf by the labor organization. "Officer" is defined in section 3(n) of the LMRDA (29 U.S.C. 402) as "any constitutional officer, any person authorized to perform the functions of president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, or other executive functions of a labor organization, and any member of its executive board or similar governing body."

Column (B): Enter in (B) the title of the position each officer listed held during the reporting period. If an officer held more than one position during the reporting period, list each additional position and the dates on which the officer held the position in Item 75 (Additional Information).

Column (C): Use the drop-down menu to select the status of each officer: "N" for a new officer who took office during the reporting period; "P" for a past officer who was not in office at the end of the reporting period; or "C" for a continuing officer who was in office before the reporting period and was still in office at the end of the reporting period. If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the labor organization's constitution and bylaws or other

governing documents on file with OLMS, explain the manner in which the officer was chosen in Item 75 (Additional Information).

Column (D): Enter the gross salary of each officer (before tax withholdings and other payroll deductions). Include disbursements for "lost time" or time devoted to union activities.

Column (E): Enter the total allowances made by direct and indirect disbursements to each officer on a daily, weekly, monthly, or other periodic basis. Do not include allowances paid on the basis of mileage or meals which must be reported in Column (F) or (G), as applicable.

Column (F): Enter all direct and indirect disbursements to each officer that were necessary for conducting official business of the labor organization, except salaries or allowances which must be reported in Columns (D) and (E), respectively.

Examples of disbursements to be reported in Column (F) include all expenses that were reimbursed directly to an officer, meal allowances, mileage allowances, expenses for officers' meals and entertainment, and various goods and services furnished to officers but charged to the labor organization. Such disbursements should be included in Column (F) only if they were necessary for conducting official business; otherwise, report them in Column (G). Also include in Column (F) travel advances that are not considered loans as explained in the instructions for Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

Do not report the following disbursements in Schedule 13:

- Reimbursements to an officer for the purchase of investments or fixed assets, such as reimbursing an officer for a file cabinet purchased for office use, which must be reported in Schedule 5 (Purchase of Investments) and Schedule 6 (Purchase of Fixed Assets) and explained in Item 75 (Additional Information);
- Disbursements made by the labor organization to someone other than an officer as a result of transactions arranged by an officer in which property, goods, services, or other things of value were received by or on behalf of the labor organization rather than the officer, such as rental of offices and meeting rooms, purchase of office supplies, refreshments and other expenses of membership banquets or meetings, and food and refreshments for the entertainment of groups other than the officers and membership on official business;

- Office supplies, equipment, and facilities furnished to officers and paid by the labor organization for use in conducting official business; and

- Maintenance and operating costs of the labor organization's assets, including buildings, office furniture, and office equipment; however, see "Special Rules for Automobiles" below.

Column (G): Enter all other direct and indirect disbursements to each officer. Include all disbursements for which cash, property, goods, services, or other things of value were received by or on behalf of each officer and were essentially for the personal benefit of the officer and not necessary for conducting official business of the labor organization.

Include in Column (G) all disbursements for transportation by public carrier between the officer's home and place of employment or for other transportation not involving the conduct of official business. Also, include the operating and maintenance costs of all the labor organization's assets (automobiles, etc.) furnished to officers essentially for the officers' personal use rather than for use in conducting official business.

Do not include in Column (G) loans to officers, which must be reported in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable) or disbursements for benefits to officers, which must be reported in disbursement Schedule 24 (Benefits).

Column (H): Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will add the amounts in Columns (D) through (G) on each line and enter the individual totals in Column (H).

The system will also enter the totals for all officers listed in Columns (D) through (H) on the "Total Officer Disbursements" line.

Enter the total amount of withheld taxes, payroll deductions, and all other deductions on the "Less Deductions" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will subtract the "Less Deductions" line from the "Total Officers Disbursements" line and enter the difference on the "Net Disbursements" line.

The system enters the amount on the "Total Officer Disbursements" line in Item 70 (Officers) of Statement B.

SPECIAL RULES FOR AUTOMOBILES

Include in Column (G) of Schedule 13 that portion of the operating and maintenance costs

of any automobile owned or leased by the labor organization to the extent that the use was for the personal benefit of the officer to whom it was assigned. This portion may be computed on the basis of the mileage driven on official business compared with the mileage for personal use. The portion not included in Column (G) must be reported in Column (F).

Alternatively, rather than allocating these operating and maintenance costs between Columns (F) and (G), if 50% or more of the officer's use of the vehicle was for official business, the labor organization may enter in Column (F) all disbursements relative to that vehicle with an explanation in Item 75 (Additional Information) indicating that the vehicle was also used part of the time for personal business. Likewise, if less than 50% of the officer's use of the vehicle was for official business, the labor organization may report all disbursements relative to the vehicle in Column (G) with an explanation in Item 75 indicating that the vehicle was also used part of the time on official business.

The amount of decrease in the market value of an automobile used over 50% for the personal benefit of an officer must also be reported in Item 75.

SCHEDULE 14 – DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

Report all direct and indirect disbursements to employees of the labor organization during the reporting period. If additional lines are required, click the "Add Disbursements to Employees button" on the top of the schedule. The system adds lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Include disbursements to individuals other than officers who receive lost time payments even if the labor organization does not otherwise consider them to be employees or does not make any other direct or indirect disbursements to them. The definitions of "direct disbursements" and "indirect disbursements" are the same as the definitions stated above in Schedule 13.

Column (A): Enter the last name, first name, and middle initial of each employee who during the reporting period received \$10,000 or more in gross salaries, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from the labor organization (including any subsidiary organizations) or from any affiliates of the labor organization. ("Affiliates" means labor organizations chartered by the same parent body, governed by the same constitution and bylaws, or having the relation of parent and subordinate.) The labor organization's report, however, should not include disbursements made by affiliates but should include only the disbursements made by the labor organization.

Column (B): Enter the position each listed employee held in the labor organization (including any subsidiary organizations).

Column (C): Enter the name of any affiliate that paid any salaries, allowances, or expenses on behalf of a listed employee. If a subsidiary of the labor organization paid any salaries, allowances, benefits, or expenses on behalf of a listed employee, see Section X of these Instructions for information about reporting these disbursements.

Columns (D) through (G): To complete Columns (D) through (G), follow the instructions for Columns (D) through (G) of Schedule 13.

Column (H): Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the **system** will add the amounts in Columns (D) through (G) on each line and enter the individual totals in Column (H).

Enter in Columns (D) through (G) on the “Totals Received By All Other Employees Making \$10,000 Or Less,” the totals of all gross salaries, allowances, and other disbursements for all employees of the labor organization not required to be listed above.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will add the amounts in Columns (D) through (G) on the “Total Received By All Other Employees Making \$10,000 Or Less” line and enter the total in Column (H). The system will also enter the total of all amounts listed in Columns (D) through (H) on the “Total Employees Disbursements” line.

Enter the total amount of withheld taxes, payroll deductions, and all other deductions on the “Less Deductions” line.

Click the “Save & Calculate” button on the page and the system will subtract the “Less Deductions” line from the “Total Employee Disbursements” line and enter the difference on the “Net Disbursements” line.

The system enters the amount on the “Total Employee Disbursements” line in Item 71 (Employees) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 15 – MEMBERSHIP STATUS

Enter in Column (A) the categories of membership tracked by the reporting labor organization. Define each category of membership in Item 75 (Additional Information). The definition should include a description of the members covered by the category and indicate whether the members pay full dues.

In addition to other membership categories, labor organizations must report the number of retiree members in Schedule 15, regardless of whether the labor organization tracks this category in its internal records. This category has been pre-filled in Column (A),

In Column (B) enter the number of members for each of the membership categories listed in Column (A). If the labor organization does not have retiree members, enter a zero in the appropriate Column (B) line.

If additional lines are required, click the “Add Membership Statuses” button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Members (Total of all lines above) – Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter on this line the total number of all members reported in Column (B). The system will also enter the total number of members in your organization in Item 20 (Number of Members).

Agency Fee Payers Line – Enter the total number of agency fee payers in your organization. Agency fee paying nonmembers are those who make payments in lieu of dues to the reporting labor organization as a condition of employment under a union security provision in a collective bargaining agreement.

Total Members/Fee Payers Line – Click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total of all members of the labor organization and agency fee payers reported in Column (B). This total in Column (B) is not the total number of members of the labor organization reportable in Item 20.

Check the “Yes” box in Column (C) if the category of membership listed in Column (A) is generally eligible to vote in all union elections held by the labor organization. Describe in Item 75 (Additional Information) any voting restrictions that apply to a category in Column (A).

SCHEDULES 16 THROUGH 23

Schedules 16 through 23 provide detailed information on the financial operations of the labor organization in categories that reflect the services provided to union members. Receipts and disbursements are allocated to Schedules 16 through 23 and are either listed as individual entries or as aggregated entries.

NOTE: Before completing the Detailed Summary Page for Schedules 16 through 23, you must complete the itemization pages as described below.

Allocating Receipts

Each receipt of the labor organization must be allocated to one of the receipt items in Statement B. Some of these items have backup schedules that require more detailed information. Schedules 16 through 23 reflect various receipt types received by labor unions in which all "major" receipts during the reporting period in the various categories must be separately identified. A "major" receipt includes: 1) any individual receipt of \$5,000 or more; or 2) total receipts from any single entity or individual that aggregate to \$5,000 or more during the reporting period. All other receipts in this schedule are aggregated. This process is discussed further below.

Allocating Disbursements

Each disbursement of the labor organization must be allocated to one of the disbursement items in Statement B. Some of these items have backup schedules that require more detailed information. Schedules 17 through 23 reflect various services provided to union members by the union in which all "major" disbursements during the reporting period in the various categories must be separately identified. A "major" disbursement includes: 1) any individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more; or 2) total disbursements to any single entity or individual that aggregate to \$5,000 or more during the reporting period. All other disbursements in these schedules are aggregated.

All disbursements, other than those reported elsewhere in Statement B, must be allocated to Schedules 17 through 23, as appropriate.

Example 1: If the labor organization received a settlement of \$4,999 in a small claims lawsuit, the receipt would not be individually identified, as long as the settlement was the only receipt from the entity or individual during the reporting period. The receipt would be aggregated with other small receipts in Line 3 of Schedule 16 (Other Receipts) on the Detailed Summary Page as discussed below.

Example 2: If the labor organization made three payments of \$1,800 each to an office supplies vendor for office supplies used by employees engaged in contract negotiations during the reporting period, a single disbursement to the vendor of \$5,400 would be listed in Line 1 on an itemization page for that vendor for Schedule 17

(Contract Negotiation and Administration) as discussed below.

Example 3: If a union pays a total of \$5,500 to a printing company during the reporting year and determines that \$5,050 should be allocated to organizing costs, that amount must be identified in an itemization page for the printing company for Schedule 18 (Organizing). If the remaining \$450 paid to the same printer over the course of the year was attributable to charitable expenses, that amount will be reported in Line 3 of Schedule 21 (Contributions, Gifts, and Grants) on the Detailed Summary Page but the printer need not be identified as a recipient of any funds expended for Contributions, Gifts, and Grants, since the total paid to the printer during the reporting year for services related to Contributions, Gifts, and Grants did not exceed \$5,000.

Example 4: The labor organization has an ongoing contract with a law firm that provides a wide range of legal services. The labor organization makes a single payment of \$10,000 each month to the law firm. In a particular month the law firm spent 50% of its time on contract negotiation litigation and 50% advising the labor organization regarding, and working for the enactment of, a new Federal law. The labor organization must allocate the payment for that month as two distinct disbursements of \$5,000 each to Schedule 17 (Contract Negotiation and Administration), and Schedule 20 (Lobbying).

Procedures for Completing Schedules 16 Through 23

Before completing the Detailed Summary Page for Schedules 16 through 23, complete an itemization page for each payer/payee for whom there is (1) an individual receipt/disbursement of \$5,000 or more or (2) total receipts/disbursements that aggregate to \$5,000 or more during the reporting period.

Enter in Column (A) the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the receipt was received or to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably attain the full address, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual, such as printing company, office supplies vendor, lobbyist, think tank, marketing firm, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) of the itemization page, click the "More Receipts For This Payer" for Schedule 16 or the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" for Schedules 17 through 23 button in Column (A) of

the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt/disbursement for that payee/payer of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the receipt/disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: preparing organizing campaign pamphlets, staffing a help desk, opposition research, litigation regarding representation issues, litigation regarding a refusal to bargain charge, grievance arbitration, get-out-the-vote, voter education, advocating or opposing legislation, job retraining, etc.

Enter in Column (D) the date that the receipt/disbursement was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt/disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received or disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of the receipt/disbursement.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter total of all itemized transactions for this payee/payer on the "Total Itemized Transaction with this Payee/Payer" line.

Enter the total of all non-itemized transactions for the payee/payer (that is, all individual transactions of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page again and the system will enter the total of all transactions for this payee/payer, both itemized and non-itemized, on the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for this Schedule" line.

Special Instructions for Reporting Credit Card Disbursements

Disbursements to credit card companies may not be reported as a single disbursement to the credit card company as the vendor. Instead, charges appearing on credit card bills paid during the reporting period must be allocated to the recipient of the payment by the credit card company according to the same process as described above.

The Department recognizes that filers will not always have the same access to information regarding credit card payments as with other transactions. Filers should report all of the

information required in the itemization schedules that is available to the union.

For instance, in the case of a credit card transaction for which the receipt(s) and monthly statement(s) do not provide the full legal name of a payee and the union does not have access to any other documents that would contain the information, the union should report the name as it appears on the receipt(s) and statement(s).

Similarly, if the receipt(s) and statement(s) do not include a full street address, the union should report as much information as is available and no less than the city and state.

Once these transactions have been incorporated into the union's recordkeeping system they can be treated like any other transaction for purposes of assigning a description and purpose.

In instances when a credit card transaction is canceled and the charge is refunded in whole or part by entry of a credit on the credit card statement, the charge should be treated as a disbursement, and the credit should be treated as a receipt. In reporting a credit of \$5,000 or more as a receipt, Column (C) must indicate that the receipt was in refund of a disbursement and must identify the disbursement by date and amount.

Special Procedures for Reporting Confidential Information

Filers may use the procedure described below to report the following types of information:

- Information that would identify individuals paid by the union to work in a non-union bargaining unit in order to assist the union in organizing employees, provided that such individuals are not employees of the union who receive more than \$10,000 in the aggregate in the reporting year from the union. Employees receiving more than \$10,000 must be reported on Schedule 14 – Disbursements to Employees;
- Information that would expose the reporting union's prospective organizing strategy. The union must be prepared to demonstrate that disclosure of the information would harm an organizing drive. Absent unusual circumstances, information about past organizing drives should not be treated as confidential;
- Information that would provide a tactical advantage to parties with whom the reporting union or an affiliated union is engaged or will be engaged in contract negotiations. The union must be prepared to demonstrate that disclosure of the information would harm a contract negotiation. Absent unusual circumstances information about past contract negotiations should not be treated as confidential;

- Information pursuant to a settlement that is subject to a confidentiality agreement, or that the union is otherwise prohibited by law from disclosing; and
- Information in those situations where disclosure would endanger the health or safety of an individual.

With respect to these specific types of information, if the reporting union can demonstrate that itemized disclosure of a specific major receipt or disbursement, or aggregated receipt or disbursement would be adverse to the union's legitimate interests, the union may include the receipt or disbursement in Line 3 of Summary Schedules 16 (Other Receipts), 17 (Contract Negotiation and Administration), 18 (Organizing) or 23 (Union Administration). In Item 75 (Additional Information) the union must identify each schedule from which any itemized receipts or disbursements were excluded because of an asserted legitimate interest in confidentiality based on one of the first three reasons listed above. No notation need be made for exclusion of information disclosure of which is prohibited by law or that would endanger the health or safety of an individual. The notation must describe the general types of information that were omitted from the schedule, but the name of the payer/payee, date, and amount of the transaction(s) is not required. This procedure may not be used for Schedules 19 through 22.

A union member, however, has the statutory right "to examine any books, records, and accounts necessary to verify" the union's financial report if the member can establish "just cause" for access to the information. 29 U.S.C. 431(c); 29 U.S.C. CFR 403.8 (2002).

Any exclusion of itemized receipts or disbursements from Schedules 16, 17, 18 or 23 for one of the first three reasons listed above would constitute a *per se* demonstration of "just cause" for purposes of this Act. Consequently, any union member (and the Department), upon request, has the right to review the undisclosed information that otherwise would have appeared in the applicable schedule if the union withholds the information in order to protect confidentiality interests. Exclusion of information disclosure of which is prohibited by law or that would endanger the health or safety of an individual creates no *per se* demonstration of "just cause."

Procedures for Completing the Detailed Summary Page

The Detailed Summary Page is used to summarize Schedules 16 through 23. For Summary Schedule 16 (Other Receipts) the system enters on Line 1 the total of all itemized

receipts during the reporting period from named payers. This is the sum of the amounts entered on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line on all itemization pages for Schedule 16.

The system enters on Line 2 the total of all non-itemized receipts from named payers. This is the sum of the amounts entered on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line in all itemization pages for Schedule 16.

Enter on Line 3 the total of all other receipts during the reporting period relating to the schedule. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts during the reporting period relating to this schedule for payers who did not have a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system enters on Line 4 the total of Lines 1 through 3 and forwards this total to Item 49 of Statement B.

For Summary Schedules 17 – 23, the system enters on Line 1 of each summary schedule the total of all itemized disbursements during the reporting period to named vendors. This is the sum of the amounts entered on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line in all itemization pages for the schedule.

The system enters on Line 2 of each summary schedule the total of all non-itemized disbursements to named vendors. This is the sum of the amounts entered on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line in all itemization pages for the schedule.

Enter on Line 3 the total of all other disbursements during the reporting period relating to the schedule. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements during the reporting period relating to this schedule for payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system enters on Line 4 the total of Lines 1 through 3 and forwards this total to the appropriate line item of Statement B.

Example: If in Schedule 17 (Contract Negotiation and Administration) a labor organization has \$200,000 in itemized disbursements of \$5,000 or more to vendors, \$35,000 in non-itemized disbursements of less than \$5,000 each to those vendors, and \$7,000 in disbursements to vendors who did not receive a major disbursement for contract negotiations and administration, then the system will enter \$200,000 in Line 1, \$35,000 in Line 2, and the filer will enter \$7,000 in Line 3 of

Schedule 17 on the Detailed Summary Page. The total of Lines 1 through 3 is \$242,000, which the system will enter in Line 4 of the summary schedule and Item 51 (Contract Negotiation and Administration) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 16 – OTHER RECEIPTS

Report the labor organization's receipts from all sources during the reporting period, other than those that must be reported elsewhere in Statement B, such as reimbursements from officers and employees for excess expense payments or travel advances not reported as loans in Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable); receipts from fundraising activities such as raffles, bingo games, and dances; funds received from a parent body, other unions, or the public for strike fund assistance; funds received from surety companies; and receipts from another labor organization that merged into the labor organization.

For all itemized receipts in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Other Receipts during the reporting period. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual from which the union received \$5,000 or more in Other Receipts during the reporting period.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payer, click the "Add Receipts for This Payer" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more from the payer in sufficient detail to determine why the receipt cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more was received. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of receipt for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually received the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual receipt of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized receipts from this payer (that is, all individual receipts of less

than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payer, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the total in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" and the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" lines.

An itemization page must be completed for each payer. Only one payer should be reported per page.

To create a new Other Receipts itemization page for a new payer, click the "Add Other Receipts" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open.

Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Other Receipts itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payer" drop down arrow at the top of a Schedule 16 itemization page, you can select and view all of the Other Receipts itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 16 on the Detailed Summary Page, and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 16 the total amount of all other receipts relating to this schedule from other payers during the reporting period. This is the total from your organization's books of all receipts relating to this schedule from payers who did not provide a single receipt of \$5,000 or more or receipts that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 16 and in Item 49 (Other Receipts) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 17 – CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND ADMINISTRATION

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with preparation for, and participation in, the negotiation of collective bargaining agreements and the administration and enforcement of the agreements made by the labor organization. Do not include strike benefits that must be reported in Item 60 (Strike Benefits) of Statement B.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more in Contract Negotiation and Administration during the reporting period, such as printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are required to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system adds lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: contract negotiation, grievance arbitration, litigation regarding the interpretation of a collective bargaining agreement, staffing a help desk, litigation regarding a refusal to bargain, etc. Neither the name of the employer nor the specific bargaining unit that is the subject of the contract administration activity need be identified.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the totals in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line and on the "Total of

All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new Contract Negotiation and Administration itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Contract Negotiation and Administration" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Contract Negotiation and Administration itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 17 page, you can select and view all of the Contract Negotiation and Administration Itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 17 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other disbursements relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 17. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 17 and in Item 51 (Contract Negotiation and Administration) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 18 – ORGANIZING

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with efforts to become the exclusive bargaining representative for any unit of employees, or to prevent losing a unit in a decertification election or to another labor organization, or to recruit new members.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot

reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the city and state are sufficient.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more in Organizing during the reporting period, such as printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are required to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system adds lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: preparing organizing campaign pamphlets, opposition research, recruiting new members, etc. Neither the name of the employer nor the specific bargaining unit that is the subject of the organizing activity need be identified.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee for organizing (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will enter the totals in Column (E) on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line and on the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new Organizing itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Organizing" button at the top of the itemization page and a new itemization page will open.

Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Organizing itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 18 page, you can select and view all of the Organizing Itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 18 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other disbursements relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 18. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 18 and in Item 52 (Organizing) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 19 – POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with political disbursements or contributions in money.

A political disbursement or contribution is one that is intended to influence the selection, nomination, election, or appointment of anyone to a Federal, state, or local executive, legislative or judicial public office, or office in a political organization, or the election of Presidential or Vice Presidential electors, and support for or opposition to ballot referenda. It does not matter whether the attempt succeeds. Include disbursements for communications with members (or agency fee paying nonmembers) and their families for registration, get-out-the- vote and voter education campaigns, the expenses of establishing, administering and soliciting contributions to union segregated political funds (or PACs), disbursements to political organizations as defined by the IRS in 26 U.S.C. 527, and other political disbursements.

For all major disbursements in this category: Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the

full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more for Political Activities during the reporting period, such as campaign advisor, marketing firm, fund raiser, printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: a registration drive, get-out-the-vote campaign, voter education campaign, fund raising, etc. The specific campaign should be identified whenever possible. Distinguish between activities in the United States and activities in foreign countries. Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more. Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E), and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line and complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An initial itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "Political Activities" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Political Activities" button at the top of the page and a new itemization page opens. Follow the

instructions above to complete any additional Political Activities itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 19 page, you can select and view all of the "Political Activities" itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 19 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 19. This is the total from your organization's books of all transactions relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or transactions that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 19 and in Item 53 (Political Activities) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 20 – LOBBYING

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated or dealing with the executive and legislative branches of the Federal, state, and local governments and with independent agencies and staffs to advance the passage or defeat of existing or potential laws or the promulgation or any other action with respect to rules or regulations (including litigation expenses). It does not matter whether the lobbying attempt succeeds.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more for Lobbying during the reporting period, such as lobbyist, marketing firm, think tank, issue advocacy group, printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add

Disbursements for This Payee” button in Column (A) of the itemization page.
The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: voter education campaign, fund raising, advocating or opposing legislation (including litigation challenging such legislation) advocating or opposing regulations (including litigation challenging such regulations), etc. The specific legislation, regulation, referendum, etc. should be identified whenever possible. Distinguish between activities in the United States and activities in foreign countries.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the “Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer” line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E), and enter the sum on the “Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer” line and complete the “Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule” line.

An initial itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new “Lobbying” itemization page for a new payee, click the “Add Lobbying Activities” button at the top of the page and a new itemization page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional Lobbying itemization pages.

By clicking the “Show Payee” drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 20 page, you can select and view all of the “Lobbying” itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the “Save & Calculate” button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 20 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 20. This is the total from your organization’s books of all transactions relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or transactions that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system adds Lines 1 through 3 and enters the total on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 20 and in Item 54 (Lobbying) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 21 – CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, AND GRANTS

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with contributions, gifts, and grants, other than those listed on Schedules 17, 18, 19, 20 and 24. Include, for example, charitable contributions, contributions to scholarship funds, etc.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an itemization page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more in Contributions, Gifts, and Grants during the reporting period, such as charity, scholarship fund, state or local affiliate, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the “More Disbursements for This Payee” button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more, which means a brief statement or description of the reason the disbursement was made. Examples of adequate descriptions include the following: medical research, community development, job retraining, education, disaster

and relief assistance, athletic and youth sponsorships, etc.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E) and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line, and it will complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An initial itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "Contributions, Gifts & Grants" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Contributions, Gifts & Grants" button on the top of the page and a new page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional "Contributions, Gifts & Grants" itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 21 page, you can select and view all of the "Contributions, Gifts and Grants" itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 21 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 21. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated to \$5,000 or more.

The system totals Lines 1 through 3 and enters that amount on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 21 and in Item 55 (Contributions, Gifts and Grants) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 22 – GENERAL OVERHEAD

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with general overhead that cannot be allocated to the other disbursement categories in Statement B.

Some disbursements for overhead do not support a specific function, so these disbursements should be reported in this schedule. Include support personnel at the labor organization's headquarters, such as building maintenance personnel and security guards, and other overhead costs.

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an Initial Itemization Page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more in General Overhead during the reporting period, such as office supplies vendor, landlord, mortgage lender, cleaning firm, security firm, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of the disbursement of \$5,000 or more, in sufficient detail to determine why the disbursement cannot be allocated to another schedule.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual disbursements of

less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E) and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line, and it will complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "General Overhead" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Overheads" button at the top of the page and a new itemization page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional "General Overhead" itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 22 page, you can select and view all of the General Overhead itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to line 1 of Summary Schedule 22 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 31. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more.

The system totals Lines 1 through 3 and enters that amount on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 22 and in Item 56 (General Overhead) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 23 – UNION ADMINISTRATION

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with union administration. Union administration includes disbursements relating to the nomination and election of union officers, the union's regular membership meetings, intermediate, national and international meetings, union disciplinary

proceedings, the administration of trusteeships, and the administration of apprenticeship and member education programs (not including political education which should be reported in Schedule 19 or 20).

For all major disbursements in this category:

Enter in Column (A) of an Itemization Page the full name and business address of the entity or individual to which the disbursement was made. Do not abbreviate the name of the entity or individual. If you do not know and cannot reasonably obtain the full address of the entity or individual, the union may report only the city and state.

Enter in Column (B) the type of business or job classification of the entity or individual to which the union disbursed \$5,000 or more for Union Administration during the reporting period, such as printing company, office supplies vendor, legal counsel, etc.

If additional lines are needed to complete Columns (C) through (E) for this Payee, click the "Add Disbursements for This Payee" button in Column (A) of the itemization page. The system will add lines to the itemization page in increments of ten

Enter in Column (C) the purpose of the disbursement of \$5,000 or more in sufficient detail to determine why the disbursement cannot be allocated to another schedule. For example, printing of election ballots, rental of meeting facilities for a union convention, printing of transcripts of trusteeship hearing, etc.

Enter in Column (D) the date that each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more was made. The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy. The date of disbursement for reporting purposes is the date the labor organization actually disbursed the money.

Enter in Column (E) the amount of each individual disbursement of \$5,000 or more.

Enter the total of all non-itemized disbursements to this payee (that is, all individual receipts of less than \$5,000 each) on the "Total Non-Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line.

When you have completed entering all of the information for this payee, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the itemization page and the system will add the amounts in Column (E), and enter the sum on the "Total Itemized Transactions with this Payee/Payer" line, and it will complete the "Total of All Transactions with this Payee/Payer for This Schedule" line.

An itemization page must be completed for each payee who met the itemization threshold during the reporting period. Only one payee should be reported per page.

To create a new "Union Administration" itemization page for a new payee, click the "Add Administration" button at the top of the page and a new itemization page opens. Follow the instructions above to complete any additional "Union Administration" itemization pages.

By clicking the "Show Payee" drop down arrow at the top of the Schedule 23 page, you can select and view all of the Union Administration Itemization pages you have completed.

As you complete each itemization page, click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the page and the total itemized transactions will be added to Line 1 of Summary Schedule 23 on the Detailed Summary Page and the total non-itemized transactions will be added to Line 2 of the Summary Schedule.

Enter the total amount of all other transactions relating to this schedule made to other payees during the reporting period on Line 3 of Summary Schedule 23. This is the total from your organization's books of all disbursements relating to this schedule made to payees who did not have a single disbursement of \$5,000 or more or disbursements that aggregated \$5,000 or more. The system totals Lines 1 through 3 and enters that amount on Line 4 of Summary Schedule 23 and in Item 57 (Union Administration) of Statement B.

SCHEDULE 24 – BENEFITS

[**NOTE:** Do not use the Itemization Pages for Schedule 24. Instead, use the separate Schedule 24.]

Report the labor organization's direct and indirect disbursements to all entities and individuals during the reporting period associated with direct and indirect benefits for officers, employees, members, and their beneficiaries. Benefit disbursements to be reported in Schedule 24 include, for example, disbursements for life insurance, health insurance, and pensions. Do not include salary bonuses, severance payments, or payments for accrued vacation, which should be reported in Column (D) of Schedule 13 or 14. Direct benefit disbursements are those made to officers, employees, members, and their beneficiaries from the labor organization's funds. Indirect benefit disbursements are those made from the labor organization's funds to a separate and independent entity, such as a trust or

insurance company, which in turn and under certain conditions will pay benefits to the covered individuals. An example of an indirect benefit disbursement is the premium on group life insurance.

If additional lines are required, click the "Add Benefits" button at the top of the schedule. The system will add lines to the schedule in increments of ten.

Enter in Column (A) the type of benefit, such as pension, welfare, etc.

Enter in Column (B) to whom payment was made; for example, union members, insurance company, etc. Individual union members and their beneficiaries are not required to be listed by name.

Enter in Column (C) the amount disbursed for each type of benefit.

Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of the schedule and the system will enter the total for Column (C) on the "Total of all lines above" line and in Item 58 (Benefits) of Statement B.

STATEMENT A ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS

The system pre-fills Columns (A) and (C) (Start of Reporting Period) from your organization's report for the previous fiscal year. If the data is inaccurate, however, it can be edited manually. Be sure to explain any changes in Item 75 (Additional Information).

22. CASH — Enter the total of all the labor organization's cash on hand and on deposit at the start and end of the reporting period in Columns (A) and (B), respectively. Include all cash on hand, such as undeposited cash, checks, and money orders; petty cash; and cash in safe deposit boxes. Cash on deposit includes funds in banks, credit unions, and other financial institutions, such as checking accounts, savings accounts, certificates of deposit, and money market accounts. Also, include any interest credited to the labor organization's account during the reporting period.

NOTE: The checking account balances reported should be obtained from the labor organization's books as reconciled with the balances shown on bank statements.

23. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — Ordinarily, accounts receivable are moneys due for goods sold or services rendered evidenced by notes, statements, invoices, or other written evidence

of a present obligation. Enter in Column (A) the total of all gross accounts receivable at the start of the reporting period. The system will enter in Column (B) the total of all gross accounts receivable at the end of the reporting period from Column (B) of Schedule 1 (Accounts Receivable Aging Schedule). If accounts receivable are carried on the labor organization's books at net (gross accounts receivable less the allowance for doubtful accounts), the labor organization may report the allowance for doubtful accounts in Item 75 (Additional Information).

24. LOANS RECEIVABLE — Enter in Column (A) the total of all gross loans receivable at the start of the reporting period, which is also reported in Column (B) of Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable). The system will enter the total of all gross loans receivable at the end of the reporting period in Column (B) from Column (E) of Schedule 2.

25. U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES — Enter the total value of all U.S. Treasury securities as shown on the labor organization's books at the start and end of the reporting period in Columns (A) and (B), respectively. If the value reported is different from the original cost, the original cost must be reported in Item 75 (Additional Information). Other U.S. Government obligations, state and municipal bonds, and foreign government securities must be reported in Schedule 7 (Investments Other Than U.S. Treasury Securities) under "Marketable Securities" and in Item 26 (Investments).

26. INVESTMENTS — Enter in Column (A) the total book value at the start of the reporting period of all investments other than U.S. Treasury securities, which are reported in Item 25 (U.S. Treasury Securities). The system will enter in Column (B) the total reported in Column (D) of Schedule 7 (Investments Other Than U.S. Treasury Securities).

27. FIXED ASSETS — Enter in Column (A) the total value as shown on the labor organization's books at the start of the reporting period of all fixed assets, such as land, buildings, automobiles, and office furniture and equipment. The system will enter in Column (B) the total reported in Column (D) of Schedule 8 (Fixed Assets).

28. OTHER ASSETS — Enter in Column (A) the total value as shown on the labor organization's books at the start of the reporting period of all assets not reported in Items 22 through 27. The system will enter in Column (B) the total reported in Column (B) of Schedule 9 (Other Assets).

29. TOTAL ASSETS — Click the "Save &

Calculate" button at the top of Statement A and the system will total Items 22 through 28, Columns (A) and (B), and enter the respective totals in Item 29.

LIABILITIES

30. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE — Ordinarily, accounts payable are those obligations incurred on an open account for goods and services rendered. Enter in Column (C) the total of all gross accounts payable at the start of the reporting period. The system will enter the total of all gross accounts payable at the end of the reporting period in Column (D) from Column (B) of Schedule 10 (Accounts Payable Aging Schedule).

31. LOANS PAYABLE — Enter in Column (C) the total of all gross loans payable at the start of the reporting period, which is also reported in Column (B) of Schedule 11 (Loans Payable). The system will enter the total of all gross loans payable at the end of the reporting period in Column (D) from Column (E) of Schedule 11 (Loans Payable).

32. MORTGAGES PAYABLE — Enter the total amount of the labor organization's obligations that were secured by mortgages or similar liens on real property (land or buildings) at the start and end of the reporting period in Columns (C) and (D), respectively.

33. OTHER LIABILITIES — Enter in Column (C) the total amount as shown on the labor organization's books at the start of the reporting period of all liabilities not reported in Items 30 through 32. The system will enter in Column (D) the total reported in Column (B) of Schedule 12 (Other Liabilities).

34. TOTAL LIABILITIES — Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement A and the system will add the amounts in Items 30 through 33, Columns (C) and (D), and enter the respective amounts in Item 34. The system will also complete Item 35 (Net Assets) as explained in the next instruction.

35. NET ASSETS — As indicated in the previous instruction, when Item 34 is completed and the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement A is clicked, the system subtracts Item 34 (Total Liabilities), Column (C) from Item 29 (Total Assets), Column (A) and enters the difference in Item 35, Column (C). The system also subtracts Item 34, Column (D) from Item 29, Column (B) and enters the difference in Item 35, Column (D).

STATEMENT B RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Under Statement B, receipts must be recorded when money is actually received by the labor organization and disbursements must be recorded when money is actually paid out by the labor organization.

The purpose of Statement B is to report the flow of cash in and out of the labor organization during the reporting period. Transfers between separate bank accounts or between special funds of the labor organization, such as vacation or strike funds, do not represent the flow of cash in and out of the labor organization. Therefore, these transfers should not be reported as receipts and disbursements of the labor organization. For example, do not report a transfer of cash from the labor organization's savings account to its checking account.

Likewise, the use of funds reported in Item 22 (Cash) of Statement A to purchase certificates of deposit and the redemption of certificates of deposit should not be reported in Statement B.

Since Statement B reports all cash flowing in and out of the labor organization, "netting" is not permitted. "Netting" is the offsetting of receipts against disbursements and reporting only the balance (net) as either a receipt or disbursement. For example, if an officer received \$1,000 from the labor organization for convention expenses, used only \$800 and returned the remaining \$200, the \$1,000 disbursement must be reported in Schedule 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers) and the appropriate disbursement Schedule 16 through 23, and the \$200 receipt must be reported in Schedule 16 (Other Receipts). It would be incorrect to report only an \$800 net disbursement to the officer.

Receipts and disbursements by an agent on behalf of the labor organization are considered receipts and disbursements of the labor organization and must be reported in the same detail as other receipts and disbursements. For example, if the labor organization owns a building managed by a rental agent, the agent's rental receipts and disbursements for expenses must be reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2. Also, if the labor organization's parent body or an intermediate body functions as an agent receiving and disbursing funds of the labor organization to third parties, these receipts and disbursements must be reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2. For example, if a parent body receives the labor organization's dues and makes disbursements from that money to pay the labor organization's bills (such as payments to an attorney for legal services), those

receipts and disbursements must be reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2.

CASH RECEIPTS

36. DUES AND AGENCY FEES – Enter the total dues including regular dues, working dues, etc. received by the labor organization. Include dues received directly by the organization from members, dues received from employers through a checkoff arrangement, and dues transmitted to the organization by a parent body or other affiliate. Report the full dues received, including any portion that will later be transmitted to an intermediate or parent body as per capita tax. Also report in Item 36 payments in lieu of dues received from any nonmember employees as a condition of employment under a union security provision in a collective bargaining agreement.

If an intermediate or parent body receives dues checkoff directly from an employer on behalf of the reporting organization, do not report in Item 36 the portion retained by that organization for per capita tax or other purposes, such as a special assessment. Any amounts retained by the intermediate body or parent body other than per capita tax must be explained in Item 75 (Additional Information). For example, if the intermediate body or parent body retained \$500 of the reporting organization's dues checkoff as payment for supplies purchased from that body by the reporting organization, this should be explained in Item 75, but the \$500 should not be reported as a receipt or disbursement on either organization's Form LM-2. If, however, the intermediate body or parent body disbursed part of the reporting organization's dues checkoff on that organization's behalf, this amount should be included in Item 36 and in the appropriate disbursement item on the reporting organization's Form LM-2. For example, if the intermediate body or parent body disbursed \$500 of the reporting organization's dues checkoff to an attorney who had provided lobbying services to the reporting organization, this amount should be reported in Item 54 and as a disbursement in Schedule 20 (Lobbying) of the reporting organization's Form LM-2.

Do not report in Item 36 dues that the reporting organization collected on behalf of other organizations for transmittal to them. For example, if the reporting organization received dues from a member of an affiliate who worked in the reporting organization's jurisdiction, the dues collected on the affiliate's behalf must be reported in Item 47.

37. PER CAPITA TAX — Enter the total per capita tax received by your organization if your organization is an intermediate or parent body; otherwise, enter "0" in Item 37. Include the per

capita tax portion of dues received directly by your organization from members of affiliates, per capita tax received from subordinates, either directly or through intermediaries, and the per capita tax portion of dues received through a checkoff arrangement whereby local dues are remitted directly to an intermediate or parent body by employers. Do not include dues collected on behalf of subordinate organizations for transmittal to them. For example, if a parent body received dues checkoff directly from an employer and returned the local's portion of the dues, the parent body must report the dues received on behalf of the local in Item 47 (On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them).

38. FEES, FINES, ASSESSMENTS, WORK PERMITS — Enter the labor organization's receipts from fees, fines, assessments, and work permits. Receipts by the labor organization on behalf of affiliates for transmittal to them must be reported in Item 47 (On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them).

39. SALE OF SUPPLIES — Enter the total amount received by the labor organization from the sale of supplies such as union logo clothing, lapel pins, bumper stickers, etc.

40. INTEREST — Enter the total amount of interest received by the labor organization from savings accounts, bonds, mortgages, loans, and all other sources.

41. DIVIDENDS — Enter the total amount of dividends from stocks and other investments received by the labor organization. Do not include "dividends" from credit unions, savings and loan associations, etc., which must be reported in Item 40 (Interest).

42. RENTS — Enter the total amount of rents received by the labor organization.

43. SALE OF INVESTMENTS — The system will enter the total "Net Sales" reported in Column (G) of Schedule 3 (Sale of Investments).

44. SALE OF FIXED ASSETS — The system will enter the total "Net Sales" reported in Column (G) of Schedule 4 (Sale of Fixed Assets).

45. LOANS OBTAINED — The system will enter the total reported in Column (C) of Schedule 11 (Loans Payable).

46. REPAYMENTS OF LOANS MADE — The system will enter the total reported in Column (D)(1) of Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

47. ON BEHALF OF AFFILIATES FOR TRANSMITTAL TO THEM — Enter the total

amount of dues, fees, fines, assessments, and work permit fees received by the labor organization, through a checkoff arrangement or otherwise, on behalf of affiliates for transmittal to them. Do not include the amount withheld by the labor organization for per capita taxes or other purposes, such as loan repayments, which must be reported elsewhere in Statement B. When the receipts reported in Item 47 are transmitted, the disbursement must be reported in related Item 63 (To Affiliates of Funds Collected on Their Behalf).

48. FROM MEMBERS FOR DISBURSEMENT ON THEIR BEHALF — Enter the total receipts from members that are specifically designated by them for disbursement on their behalf; for example, contributions from members for transmittal by the labor organization to charities. When receipts that are reported in Item 48 are transmitted, the disbursement must be reported in related Item 68 (On Behalf of Individual Members).

49. OTHER RECEIPTS — The system will enter the total reported on Summary Schedule 16, Line 4.

50. TOTAL RECEIPTS — Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement B and the system will add the amounts in Items 36 through 49 and enter the total in Item 50.

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

51. CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND ADMINISTRATION — The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 17, Line 4.

52. ORGANIZING — The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 18, line 4.

53. POLITICAL ACTIVITIES — The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 19, Line 4.

54. LOBBYING — The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 20, Line 4.

55. CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS, AND GRANTS — The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 21, Line 4.

56. GENERAL OVERHEAD — The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 22, Line 4.

57. UNION ADMINISTRATION — The system will enter the total from Summary Schedule 23, Line 4.

58. BENEFITS — The system will enter the total reported in Column (C.) of Schedule 24 (Benefits).

59. PER CAPITA TAX — Enter your organization's total amount of per capita tax paid as a condition or requirement of affiliation with your parent national or international union, state and

local central bodies, a conference, joint or system board, joint council, federation, or other labor organization.

60. STRIKE BENEFITS – Enter the total amount of all disbursements made to, or on behalf of the members (or agency fee paying nonmembers) of the labor organization, and others, associated with strikes (including recognitional strikes), work stoppages and lockouts during the reporting period.

61. FEES, FINES, ASSESSMENTS, ETC. — Enter the total amount of fees, fines, assessments, and similar disbursements made by the labor organization to a parent body or other labor organization.

62. SUPPLIES FOR RESALE — Enter the labor organization's total disbursements for purchases of supplies such as union logo clothing, lapel pins, bumper stickers, etc. for resale.

63. PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS — The system will enter the total reported in Column (F) of Schedule 5 (Purchase of Investments).

64. PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS – The system will enter the total reported in Column (F) of Schedule 6 (Purchase of Fixed Assets).

65. LOANS MADE — The system will enter the total reported in Column (C) of Schedule 2 (Loans Receivable).

66. REPAYMENT OF LOANS OBTAINED — The system will enter the total reported in Column (D)(1) of Schedule 11 (Loans Payable).

67. TO AFFILIATES OF FUNDS COLLECTED ON THEIR BEHALF — Enter the total disbursements of funds collected on behalf of affiliates by the labor organization. This amount usually is the same as the amount reported in related Item 47 (On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them). Any such funds not disbursed by the end of the reporting period are liabilities of the labor organization and must be reported in Schedule 12 (Other Liabilities).

68. ON BEHALF OF INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS — Enter the total disbursements of funds collected from members by the labor organization that were specifically designated by them for disbursement on their behalf. This amount usually is the same as the amount reported in related Item 48 (From Members for Disbursement on Their Behalf). Any such funds not disbursed by the end of the reporting period are liabilities of the labor organization and must be reported in Schedule 12 (Other Liabilities).

69. DIRECT TAXES – Enter all taxes assessed against and paid by your organization, including your organization's FICA taxes as an employer. Do not include disbursements for the transmittal of taxes withheld from the salaries of officers and employees which must be reported in Item 73 (Withholding Taxes and Other Payroll Deductions). Also, do not include indirect taxes, such as sales and excise taxes, for purchases reported in other disbursement items.

70. OFFICERS – The system will enter the total officer disbursements reported in Schedule 13 (All Officers and Disbursements to Officers).

71. EMPLOYEES – The system will enter the total employee disbursements reported in Schedule 14 (Disbursements to Employees).

72. SUBTOTAL — Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement B and the system will add the amounts in Items 51 through 71 and enter the subtotal in Item 72.

73. WITHHOLDING TAXES AND OTHER PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS – a. Total Withheld - Enter the total amount of withholding taxes and all other payroll deductions during the reporting period.

b. Total Disbursed - Enter the total amount of withholding taxes and all other payroll deductions that were disbursed by your organization during the reporting period. This includes your organization's total disbursements to Federal, state, county, and municipal government agencies for the transmittal of taxes withheld from the salaries of officers and employees, including officers' and employees' portion of FICA taxes and all disbursements for the transmittal of other payroll deductions.

c. Total Withheld But Not Disbursed – Click the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement B and the system will subtract Item 73b from Item 73a and enter the difference in Item 73c. The system will also complete Item 74 (Total Disbursements) as explained in the next instruction.

74. TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS – As indicated in the previous instruction, when Item 73c is completed and the "Save & Calculate" button at the top of Statement B is clicked the system subtracts Item 73c from Item 72 and enters the difference in Item 74.

NOTE: The following worktable may be used to determine that the figures for receipts, disbursements, and cash are correctly reported on the labor organization's Form LM-2:

A. Cash at Start of Reporting Period — Item 22, Column (A)
\$ _____

B. Add: Total Receipts — Item 50
\$ _____

C. Total of Lines A and B
\$ _____

D. Subtract: Total Disbursements — Item 74
\$ _____

E. Cash at End of Period \$
\$ _____

If Line E does not equal the amount reported in Item 22, Column (B), there is an error in the labor organization's report, which should be corrected.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND SIGNATURES

75. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION — Use Item 75 to provide additional information as indicated on Form LM-2 and in these instructions. Enter the number of the item to which the information relates in the Item Number column if the system has not entered the number.

76-77. SIGNATURES — The completed Form LM-2 that is filed with OLMS must be signed by both the president and treasurer, or corresponding principal officers, of the labor organization. If an officer other than the president or treasurer performs the duties of the principal executive or principal financial officer, the other officer may sign the report. If an officer other than the president or treasurer signs the report, enter the correct title in the title field next to the signature and explain in Item 75 (Additional Information) why the president or treasurer did not sign the report.

Before signing the form, enter the telephone number at which the signatories conduct official business and the date. Click the Validate button at the top of the form to ensure that the report passes validation.

NOTE: Upon registering with OLMS, the signatories and preparers must enter the email addresses they use to conduct union business, in order to file the form via the OLMS Electronic Forms System. While the email addresses will not appear on the report, OLMS may use the email address of the signatories and any preparers to contact the union concerning LMRDA Compliance.

To sign the form, click the signature spaces provided. Fill in the requested information in the screen that pops up.

XII. LABOR ORGANIZATIONS THAT HAVE CEASED TO EXIST

If a labor organization has gone out of existence as a reporting labor organization, the last president and treasurer or the officials responsible for winding up the affairs of the labor organization must file a terminal financial report for the period from the beginning of the fiscal year to the date of termination. A terminal financial report must be filed if the labor organization has gone out of business by disbanding, merging into another organization, or being merged and consolidated with one or more labor organizations to form a new labor organization. A terminal financial report is not required if the labor organization changed its affiliation but continues to function as a separate reporting labor organization.

The terminal financial report must be filed on Form LM-2 if the labor organization filed its previous annual report on Form LM-2 and must be submitted within 30 days after the date of termination.

To complete a terminal report on Form LM-2, follow the instructions in Section XI and, in addition:

- Enter the date the labor organization ceased to exist in Item 2 after the word "Through." The format for the date must be mm/dd/yyyy.
- Select Item 3(c) indicating that the labor organization ceased to exist during the reporting period and that this is the labor organization's terminal Form LM-2.
- Provide in Item 75 (Additional Information) a detailed statement of the reason the labor organization ceased to exist. Also report in Item 75 plans for the disposition of the labor organization's cash and other assets, if any (for example, transfer of cash and assets to the parent body). Provide the name and address of the person or organization that will retain the records of the terminated organization. If the labor organization merged with another labor organization, report that organization's name, address, and 6-digit file number.

Contact the nearest OLMS field office if you have questions about filing a terminal report.

If You Need Assistance

The Office of Labor-Management Standards has field offices located in the following cities to assist you if you have any questions concerning LMRDA and CSRA reporting requirements.

Atlanta-Nashville
Boston-Buffalo
Chicago
Cincinnati-Cleveland
Dallas-New Orleans
Denver-St. Louis
Detroit-Milwaukee
Los Angeles
Philadelphia-Pittsburgh
New York
San Francisco-Seattle
Washington

Consult the OLMS website at www.dol.gov/olms for the address and telephone number of the nearest field office. You may also contact OLMS via email at OLMS-Public@dol.gov or call (202) 693-0123.

Copies of labor organization annual financial reports, employer reports, and labor relations consultant reports filed for the year 2000 and after can be viewed and printed at www.unionreports.gov.

Information about OLMS, including key personnel and telephone numbers, compliance assistance materials, the text of the LMRDA, and Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations documents, is also available on the OLMS website at www.dol.gov/olms.

OMB Control Number 1245-0003
Expiration Date: 01/31/2028
Revised 06/2026